

COVER SHEET
PES PI RI 2020
Blaise Item-Level Specifications Report

Items contained in this report:

- FAQ
- HU Help
- Resp Help
- FRONT
- ROSTER
- BACK
- Background Variables

FAQ

FAQ

Block

Description: The blocks contains the Frequently Asked Questions for PI RI.

Tab Name: PI RI FAQs

Fly Over Name: PI RI Frequently Asked Questions

Universe Type: If

Inherited Universe:

Universe: (Shift+F3) or parallel block

Universe Description: PI RI Frequently Asked Questions (PI RI FAQs) are accessed through a parallel button and (Shift+F3).

Array:

Block Instructions: PI RI Frequently Asked Questions (PI RI FAQs) are accessed through a parallel button and (Shift+F3).

Field

FAQs_RI
FAQ.FAQs_RI

Description: The screen where all of the frequently asked questions are listed.

Form Pane Label: FAQs_RI

SAS Name: FAQs_RI

Tag Name: FAQs_RI

Inherited Universe: (Shift+F3) or parallel block

Universe:

Universe Description:

Question Text: ♦ [PI RI Frequently Asked Questions](#)

Spanish Question Text: ♦ [Preguntas Frecuentes de la PI RI](#)

Type: Enumerated

Length: 1

Answer List: TFAQs_PIRI

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1		How long will this take?
2		Why are you calling me again?
3		Are you calling everyone, or am I just lucky?
4		Don't you have anything better to do with my tax dollars?
5		I'm too busy to answer your questions again.
6		Are you checking up on me? I told you the truth the first time you were here.
7		Return to reinterview.

Spanish

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1		¿Cuánto tiempo va a tomar?
2		¿Por qué me están llamando de nuevo?
3		¿Están llamando a todo el mundo o solo es que me tocó a mí?
4		¿No tienen nada mejor que hacer con el dinero de mis impuestos?
5		Estoy muy ocupado como para responder sus preguntas.

Field

RI_FAQ1
FAQ.RI_FAQ1

Description: FAQ: How long will this take?

Form Pane Label: RI_FAQ1

SAS Name: RI_FAQ1

Tag Name: RI_FAQ1

Inherited Universe: (Shift+F3) or parallel block

Universe: PIRI_FAQs = 1

Universe Description: The first FAQ was selected.

Question Text: How long will this take?

These interviews average about 5-10 minutes.

Spanish Question Text: ¿Cuánto tiempo va a tomar?

Estas entrevistas toman un promedio de 5 a 10 minutos.

Type: Enumerated

Length: 1

Answer List: TFAQ

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1		Return to reinterview
2		Return to FAQ List

Spanish

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1		Volver a la segunda entrevista
2		Volver a la lista de Preguntas Frecuentes

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

Array:

Skip Instructions: If RI_FAQ1 = 1, THEN Goto reinterview
If RI_FAQ1 = 2, THEN Goto FAQs_RI

Field

RI_FAQ2
FAQ.RI_FAQ2

Description: FAQ: Why are you calling me again?

Form Pane Label: RI_FAQ2

SAS Name: RI_FAQ2

Tag Name: RI_FAQ2

Inherited Universe: (Shift+F3) or parallel block

Universe: PIRI_FAQ = 2

Universe Description: The second FAQ was selected.

Question Text: Why are you calling me again?

We're interested in maintaining the quality of our product, so we reinterview a few households who are in the survey to make sure we're collecting data efficiently and accurately.

Spanish Question Text: ¿Por qué me están llamando de nuevo?

Nos interesa mantener la calidad de nuestro producto; por lo tanto, realizaremos una segunda entrevista a algunos hogares que están en la encuesta para asegurarnos de que estamos recopilando datos con eficiencia y precisión.

Type: Enumerated

Length: 1

Answer List: TFAQ

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1		Return to reinterview
2		Return to FAQ List

Spanish

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1		Volver a la segunda entrevista

2

Volver a la lista de Preguntas Frecuentes

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

Array:

Skip Instructions: If RI_FAQ2 = 1, THEN Goto reinterview
If RI_FAQ2 = 2, THEN Goto FAQs_RI

Field

RI_FAQ3
FAQ.RI_FAQ3

Description: FAQ: Are you calling everyone, or am I just lucky?

Form Pane Label: RI_FAQ3

SAS Name: RI_FAQ3

Tag Name: RI_FAQ3

Inherited Universe: (Shift+F3) or parallel block

Universe: PIRI_FAQs = 3

Universe Description: The third FAQ was selected.

Question Text: Are you calling everyone, or am I just lucky?

We can get a reliable measure of data quality by reinterviewing only a small percentage of the total households interviewed in the survey.

Spanish Question Text: ¿Están llamando a todo el mundo o solo es que me tocó a mí?

Podemos obtener una medida confiable de la calidad de los datos al hacer una segunda entrevista a solo un pequeño porcentaje del total de los hogares entrevistados en la encuesta.

Type: Enumerated

Length: 1

Answer List: TFAQ

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1		Return to reinterview
2		Return to FAQ List

Spanish

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1		Volver a la segunda entrevista
2		Volver a la lista de Preguntas Frecuentes

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

Array:

Skip Instructions: If RI_FAQ3 = 1, THEN Goto reinterview
If RI_FAQ3 = 2, THEN Goto FAQs_RI

Field

RI_FAQ4
FAQ.RI_FAQ4

Description: FAQ: Don't you have anything better to do with my tax dollars?

Form Pane Label: RI_FAQ4

SAS Name: RI_FAQ4

Tag Name: RI_FAQ4

Inherited Universe: (Shift+F3) or parallel block

Universe: PIRI_FAQs = 4

Universe Description: The fourth FAQ was selected.

Question Text: Don't you have anything better to do with my tax dollars?

Actually, it could save money. By law, we have to conduct a census every ten years. What we learn from the 2020 Census will help us improve the coverage of subsequent censuses.

Spanish Question Text: ¿No tienen nada mejor que hacer con el dinero de mis impuestos?

En realidad, esto podría ahorrar dinero. Por ley, tenemos que realizar un censo cada diez años. Lo que aprendamos del Censo del 2020 nos ayudará a mejorar la cobertura de los censos posteriores.

Type: Enumerated

Length: 1

Answer List: TFAQ

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1		Return to reinterview
2		Return to FAQ List

Spanish

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1		Volver a la segunda entrevista
2		Volver a la lista de Preguntas Frecuentes

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

Array:

Skip Instructions: If RI_FAQ4 = 1, THEN Goto reinterview
If RI_FAQ4 = 2, THEN Goto FAQs_RI

Field

RI_FAQ5
FAQ.RI_FAQ5

Description: FAQ: I'm too busy to answer your questions.

Form Pane Label: RI_FAQ5

SAS Name: RI_FAQ5

Tag Name: RI_FAQ5

Inherited Universe: (Shift+F3) or parallel block

Universe: PIRI_FAQs = 5

Universe Description: The fifth FAQ was selected.

Question Text: I'm too busy to answer your questions.

The questions I have today are different, and I hope not to take up very much time.
We really appreciate your help.

Spanish Question Text: Estoy muy ocupado como para responder sus preguntas.

Las preguntas que tengo hoy son diferentes y espero que no tomen mucho tiempo.
Estamos muy agradecidos por su ayuda.

Type: Enumerated

Length: 1

Answer List: TFAQ

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1		Return to reinterview
2		Return to FAQ List

Spanish

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1		Volver a la segunda entrevista
2		Volver a la lista de Preguntas Frecuentes

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

Array:

Skip Instructions: If RI_FAQ5= 1, THEN Goto reinterview
If RI_FAQ5= 2, THEN Goto FAQs_RI

Field

RI_FAQ6
FAQ.RI_FAQ6

Description: FAQ: Are you checking up on me? I told you the truth the first time you were here.

Form Pane Label: RI_FAQ6

SAS Name: RI_FAQ6

Tag Name: RI_FAQ6

Inherited Universe: (Shift+F3) or parallel block

Universe: PIRI_FAQs = 6

Universe Description: The sixth FAQ was selected.

Question Text: Are you checking up on me? I told you the truth the first time you were here.

The purpose of reinterview is not to check up on respondents. To make sure we are collecting data efficiently and accurately, we reinterview a few households who are in the survey.

Spanish Question Text: ¿Me están controlando? Les dije la verdad la primera vez que ustedes estuvieron aquí.

El propósito de la segunda entrevista no es controlar a las personas encuestadas. Para asegurarnos de que estamos recopilando datos con eficiencia y precisión, realizamos una segunda entrevista a algunos hogares que están en la encuesta.

Type: Enumerated

Length: 1

Answer List: TFAQ

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1		Return to reinterview
2		Return to FAQ List

Spanish

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
---------------	------------------	---------------------

1	Volver a la segunda entrevista
2	Volver a la lista de Preguntas Frecuentes

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

Array:

Skip Instructions: If RI_FAQ6= 1, THEN Goto reinterview
If RI_FAQ6= 2, THEN Goto FAQs_RI

Block

HU Help
HU Help

Description: This block contains help for occupancy/unit status questions/decisions.

Tab Name: HU Help

Fly Over Name: Occupancy/Unit Status questions/decisions (Shift+F6)

Universe Type: If

Inherited Universe:

Universe: 1=1

Universe Description: This is a global function accessible through a parallel block (button/tab) or Shift+F6.

Array:

Block Instructions:

HU_HELP

Field

HU Help.HU_HELP

Description: Help for occupancy/unit status questions/decisions.

Form Pane Label: HU_HELP

SAS Name: HU_HELP

Tag Name: HU_HELP

Inherited Universe: 1=1

Universe: (HU_HELP1=1) OR
(HU_HELP2=1) OR
(HU_HELP3=1) OR
(HU_HELP4=1) OR
Global throughout the instrument

Universe Description: Return to HU_HELP from the help topics or global access is allowed via a parallel block or Shift+F6.

Question Text: ♦ [Occupancy/unit status](#)

Spanish Question Text: ♦ [Estatus de ocupación/ de la unidad](#)

Type: Enumerated

Length: 1

Answer List: THu_Help

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1		Housing Unit
2		Vacant
3		Usual residence
4		Mobile Homes/Trailers - Empty Site or Moved
5		Return to reinterview

Spanish

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
--------	-----------	--------------

1	Unidad de vivienda
2	Desocupada
3	Residencia habitual
4	Casas móviles/remolques: sitio vacío o removido
5	Volver a la segunda entrevista

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

Array:

Skip Instructions: If 1, THEN Goto HU_HELP1
If 2, THEN Goto HU_HELP2
If 3, THEN Goto HU_HELP3
If 4, THEN Goto HU_HELP4
If 5, THEN GO BACK to previous/originating screen

HU_HELP1

Field

HU Help.HU_HELP1

Description: Help for the Housing Unit occupancy/unit status type.

Form Pane Label: HU_HELP1

SAS Name: HU_HELP1

Tag Name: HU_HELP1

Inherited Universe: 1=1

Universe: HU_HELP = 1

Universe Description:

Question Text: Housing Unit

A housing unit (also known as separate living quarters) is one in which:

- 1) The household members live separately from other person(s) in the building,
AND
- 2) The household members have direct access from the outside of the building
OR through a common hall (as in an apartment).

If the housing unit is vacant, the criteria of separateness and direct access apply to the intended occupants.

Examples: a house, an apartment, a trailer or mobile home, a group of rooms, or a single room.

(Also see special rules for empty mobile home sites and moved trailers.)

A tent, a cave or even a burned out building, can also be considered to be housing units, if they are OCCUPIED by someone with no other usual residence.

A house or an apartment that is used for commercial purposes is not considered to be a housing unit. A model home or model apartment are two examples of this. These units are reported as "Not a housing unit" and "Business" in the instrument. The same is true of a unit used purely for storage purposes.

Addresses used as Group Quarters (dormitories, nursing homes, etc.) are not housing units. They are reported as "Not a housing unit" and "Group Quarters" in the instrument.

Spanish Question Text: Unidad de vivienda

Una unidad de vivienda (también conocida como un alojamiento separado) es una vivienda en la que:

- 1) Los miembros del hogar viven separados de otra(s) persona(s) en el edificio
Y**
- 2) Los miembros del hogar tienen acceso directo desde el exterior del edificio
O a través de un pasillo común (como en un apartamento).**

Si la unidad de vivienda está desocupada, se aplican los criterios de separación y acceso directo a los ocupantes previstos.

Ejemplos: una casa, un apartamento, un remolque o una casa móvil, un grupo de habitaciones o una habitación sola.

(También consulte las reglas especiales para los sitios vacíos de casas móviles y remolques removidos.)

Una tienda de campaña, una cueva o incluso un edificio quemado también se pueden considerar unidades de vivienda si están OCUPADOS por alguien que no tenga otra residencial habitual.

Una casa o un apartamento que se usa para propósitos comerciales no se considera una unidad de vivienda. Una casa o apartamento de muestra son dos ejemplos de esto. Estas unidades se reportan como "No es una unidad de vivienda" y "Negocio" en el instrumento. Lo mismo sucede para una unidad que se usa solamente para propósitos de almacenamiento.

Las direcciones que se usan como alojamientos de grupo (dormitorios, hogares de ancianos, etc.) no son unidades de vivienda. Se reportan como "No es una unidad de vivienda" y "Alojamiento de grupo" en el instrumento.

Type: Enumerated
Length: 1

Answer List: THu_HelpTopics

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1		Return to HU_HELP
2		Return to reinterview

Spanish

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1		Volver a HU_HELP
2		Volver a la segunda entrevista

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

Array:

Skip Instructions: IF 1, THEN Goto HU_HELP
IF 2, THEN GO BACK to previous/originating screen

Field

HU_HELP2
HU Help.HU_HELP2

Description: Help for the Vacant occupancy/unit status type.

Form Pane Label: HU_HELP2

SAS Name: HU_HELP2

Tag Name: HU_HELP2

Inherited Universe: 1=1

Universe: HU_HELP = 2

Universe Description:

Question Text: Vacant

A vacant unit is any housing unit that was not occupied on the day of the PI.

A "Vacant" housing unit is not for seasonal or occasional use and was not occupied on the PI date.

A "Seasonal vacant" or "Seasonal occupied" housing unit is for seasonal or occasional use and was either vacant or occupied for less than two months by persons with a usual residence elsewhere on the day of the PI.

(Also see rules for empty mobile home sites and moved trailers.)

Spanish Question Text: Desocupada

Una unidad desocupada es una unidad de vivienda que no estaba ocupada el día de la PI.

Una unidad de vivienda "Desocupada" no es para uso de temporada u ocasional y no estaba ocupada en la fecha de la PI.

Una unidad de vivienda "Desocupada por temporada" u "Ocupada por temporada" es para uso temporal u ocasional y estaba desocupada u ocupada durante menos de dos meses por personas que tienen una residencia habitual en otro lugar el día de la PI.

(También consulte las reglas para los sitios vacíos de casas móviles y remolques removidos).

Type: Enumerated
Length: 1

Answer List: THu_HelpTopics

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1		Return to HU_HELP
2		Return to reinterview

Spanish

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1		Volver a HU_HELP
2		Volver a la segunda entrevista

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

Array:

Skip Instructions: IF 1, THEN Goto HU_HELP
IF 2, THEN GO BACK to previous/originating screen

Field

HU_HELP3
HU Help.HU_HELP3

Description: Help for the Usual Residence occupancy/unit status type.

Form Pane Label: HU_HELP3

SAS Name: HU_HELP3

Tag Name: HU_HELP3

Inherited Universe: 1=1

Universe: HU_HELP = 3

Universe Description:

Question Text: Usual Residence

A usual residence is defined as the place where an occupant lives and sleeps most of the time.

Examples:

A live in employee who spends 4 or more nights a week at the employer's residence should be counted as living there. The unit where he spends the other 3 nights is considered to be a "Vacant" and "For occasional use" housing unit, whether or not the employee was in occupancy there on the day of the PI.

If a household has more than one home, their usual residence is the one in which they live and sleep the most time.

A person's usual residence, as classified by the Census Bureau, does not always agree with what a person considers his usual residence to be. It is not necessarily their voting address, or the address on their driver's license, or any other criteria they might apply. It is the residence where they live and sleep most of the time.

The definition of usual residence is important since it can be the factor that can make the difference in a unit being considered to be an occupied unit or a vacant unit.

In the case of unusual addresses, such as a tent, it can be the difference between the address being considered to be an occupied housing unit and not a housing unit.

Spanish Question Text: Residencia habitual

Una residencia habitual se define como el lugar donde un ocupante vive y

duerme la mayor parte del tiempo.

Ejemplos:

Un empleado que vive en la casa del empleador y que pasa 4 o más noches a la semana allí, se debe contar como que vive en ese lugar. La unidad donde pasa las otras 3 noches se considera una unidad de vivienda "Desocupada" y "Para uso ocasional", independientemente de si el empleado la estaba ocupando el día de la PI o no.

Si un hogar tiene más de una casa, su residencia habitual es donde vive y duerme la mayor parte del tiempo.

La residencia habitual de una persona, como la clasifica la Oficina del Censo, no siempre concuerda con lo que la persona considera como su residencia habitual. No es necesariamente su dirección para las votaciones ni la dirección de su licencia de conducir, ni cualquier otro criterio que la persona pueda aplicar. Es la residencia donde vive y duerme la mayoría del tiempo.

La definición de residencia habitual es importante ya que puede ser el factor que marque la diferencia entre una unidad que se considere ocupada o desocupada.

En el caso de las direcciones inusuales, como una tienda de campaña, la definición puede ser la diferencia entre ser considerada una unidad de vivienda ocupada o no ser una unidad de vivienda.

Type: Enumerated
Length: 1

Answer List: THu_HelpTopics

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1		Return to HU_HELP
2		Return to reinterview

Spanish

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1		Volver a HU_HELP
2		Volver a la segunda entrevista

- Don't Know
 Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

Array:

Skip Instructions: IF 1, THEN Goto HU_HELP

IF 2, THEN GO BACK to previous/originating screen

HU_HELP4

Field

HU Help.HU_HELP4

Description: Help for the Mobile Homes/Trailers - Empty Site or Moved occupancy/unit status type.

Form Pane Label: HU_HELP4

SAS Name: HU_HELP4

Tag Name: HU_HELP4

Inherited Universe: 1=1

Universe: HU_HELP = 4

Universe Description:

Question Text: Mobile Homes/Trailers - Empty Site or Moved

An empty mobile home site, or address, in a trailer park or mobile home park is not considered to be a housing unit. However, the site is reported as "Not a housing unit" and "Empty mobile home/trailer site" in the instrument.

A location outside of a mobile home park, or trailer park, which no longer holds a mobile home, is reported as "Not a housing unit" and "Trailer moved from non-park location."

Spanish Question Text: Casas móviles/remolques: sitio vacío o removidos

Un sitio de casa móvil vacío, o dirección, en un parque de remolques o parque de casas móviles no se considera una unidad de vivienda. Sin embargo, el sitio se reporta como "No es una unidad de vivienda" y "Sitio vacío de casa móvil/remolque" en el instrumento.

Un lugar fuera del parque de casas móviles o del parque de remolques que ya no tenga una casa móvil, se reporta como "No es una unidad de vivienda" y "El remolque se removió de un lugar que no es un parque".

Type: Enumerated

Length: 1

Answer List: THu_HelpTopics

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1		Return to HU_HELP
2		Return to reinterview

Spanish

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1		Volver a HU_HELP
2		Volver a la segunda entrevista

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

Array:

Skip Instructions: IF 1, THEN Goto HU_HELP
IF 2, THEN GO BACK to previous/originating screen

Resp Help

Block

Resp Help

Description: This block contains help for reinterview respondent questions/decisions.

Tab Name:

Fly Over Name: Respondent/attempt type rules (F6)

Universe Type: If

Inherited Universe:

Universe: 1=1

Universe Description: This is a global function accessible through a parallel block (button/tab) or F6.

Array:

Block Instructions:

Field

H_RESP_RULES

Resp Help.H_RESP_RULES

Description: Help for reinterview respondent questions/decisions.

Form Pane Label: H_RESP_RULES

SAS Name: H_RESP_RULES

Tag Name: H_RESP_RULES

Inherited Universe: 1=1

Universe: (H_RESP_RULES1=1) OR
(H_RESP_RULES2=1) OR
Global throughout the instrument

Universe Description: Return to H_RESP_RULES from the help topics or global access is allowed via a parallel block or F6.

Question Text: ♦ [Respondent / Attempt Type Rules](#)

Spanish Question Text: ♦ [Reglas de los tipos de personas encuestadas / intentos](#)

Type: Enumerated

Length: 1

Answer List: TH_Resp_Rules

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1		Original respondent was household member
2		Original respondent was NOT household member
3		Return to reinterview

Spanish

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1		La persona encuestada original era un miembro del hogar
2		La persona encuestada original NO era un miembro del hogar
3		Volver a la segunda entrevista

- Don't Know
 Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

Array:

Skip Instructions: If 1, THEN Goto H_RESP_RULES1
If 2, THEN Goto H_RESP_RULES2
If 3, THEN GO BACK to previous/originating screen

Field

H_RESP_RULES1
Resp Help.H_RESP_RULES1

Description: Help when the reinterview respondent was a household member.

Form Pane Label: H_RESP_RULES1

SAS Name: H_RESP_RULES1

Tag Name: H_RESP_RULES1

Inherited Universe: 1=1

Universe: H_RESP_RULES = 1

Universe Description:

Question Text: Original Respondent Was A Household Member

A proxy respondent should not be interviewed in place of the original household unless you have made **6 attempts** to contact the original household, or if the original household is unable to respond.

After 6 attempts to contact the household, you will attempt to complete a reinterview with a proxy. After unsuccessful attempts to interview a proxy, the case will be accepted as a noninterview.

In certain cases you will only be allowed to interview the household. In these cases, only household attempt types will be active. After 6 unsuccessful attempts (at least 3 personal visits) this case will be accepted as a noninterview.

Spanish Question Text: La persona encuestada original era un miembro del hogar

No se debe entrevistar a un sustituto en lugar del hogar original salvo que haya hecho 6 intentos de comunicarse con el hogar original o si el hogar original no puede responder.

Después de 6 intentos de comunicarse con el hogar, usted intentará realizar una segunda entrevista con un sustituto. Después de los intentos sin éxito de entrevistar a un sustituto, el caso se aceptará como una entrevista que no se hace.

En ciertos casos solo podrá entrevistar al hogar. En estos casos, solo estarán activos los tipos de intentos al hogar. Después de 6 intentos sin éxito (al menos 3 visitas en persona), este caso se aceptará como entrevista que no se hace.

Type: Enumerated
Length: 1

Answer List: TH_Resp_RulesTopics

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1		Return to H_RESP_RULES
2		Return to reinterview

Spanish

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1		Volver a H_RESP_RULES
2		Volver a la segunda entrevista

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

Array:

Skip Instructions: IF 1, THEN Goto H_RESP_RULES
IF 2, THEN GO BACK to previous/originating screen

Field

H_RESP_RULES2
Resp Help.H_RESP_RULES2

Description: Help when the reinterview respondent was not a household member.

Form Pane Label: H_RESP_RULES2

SAS Name: H_RESP_RULES2

Tag Name: H_RESP_RULES2

Inherited Universe: 1=1

Universe: H_RESP_RULES = 2

Universe Description:

Question Text: Original Respondent Was Not A Household Member (Proxy)

A household respondent should not be interviewed in place of the original proxy respondent unless you have made 6 attempts to contact the original proxy respondent or if the original respondent is unwilling or unable to respond.

After 6 attempts to interview the proxy, you will attempt to complete a Full PI interview with the household. After unsuccessful attempts to interview the household, the case will be accepted as a noninterview.

Spanish Question Text: La persona encuestada original no era un miembro del hogar (Sustituto)

Una persona encuestada del hogar no debe ser entrevistada en lugar del sustituto original salvo que usted haya hecho 6 intentos de comunicarse con el sustituto original o si la persona encuestada original no quiere o no puede responder.

Después de 6 intentos de entrevistar al sustituto, usted intentará realizar una entrevista PI completa con un miembro del hogar. Después de los intentos infructuosos de entrevistar al miembro del hogar, el caso será aceptado como una entrevista que no se hace.

Type: Enumerated

Length: 1

Answer List: TH_Resp_RulesTopics

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1		Return to H_RESP_RULES
2		Return to reinterview

Spanish

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1		Volver a H_RESP_RULES
2		Volver a la segunda entrevista

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

Array:

Skip Instructions: IF 1, THEN Goto H_RESP_RULES
IF 2, THEN GO BACK to previous/originating screen

Block

FRONT
FRONT

Description: This is the front module. In this module, the interviewer will introduce him/herself, identify the type of contact attempts, verify the address, phone number and respondent.

Tab Name:
Fly Over Name:
Universe Type: If

Inherited Universe:

Universe: 1=1

Universe Description:

Array:

Block Instructions:

STARTA

FRONT.STARTA

Field

Description: The first screen in the instrument. It's a case review screen.

Form Pane Label: STARTA

SAS Name: STARTA

Tag Name: STARTA

Inherited Universe: 1=1

Universe: This is the first screen.

Universe Description: This is the first screen.

Question Text: [Reinterview:](#)

RI Status: ^RI_OUTCOME

RI Attempts Made: ^RI_ATTEMPTS

RI To Do: ^RI_TODO

Contact by: ^CONTACT_BY

[Original Interview:](#)

Date and Time: ^ORIG_ENTRYDATE and ^ORIG_BEGINTIME

PI Address: ^SAMPLE_ADDR

Status of Interview: ^ORIOUT

Type of Interview: ^ORIG_ATTEMPT_TYPE

Respondent Type: ^ORIG_R_TYPE

^DISPLAY_ORIG_PROXY_ADDR

Respondent Name: ^ORIG_R_NAME

Respondent Phone: ^ORIG_R_PHONE

Best Time to Contact: ^ORIG_BEST_TIME

Language Spoken: ^ORIG_LANG_SPEAK

◆ Press F6 for Respondent/Attempt Type Rules.

Spanish Question Text: [Segunda entrevista:](#)

Estatus de RI: ^RI_OUTCOME

Intentos de RI realizados: ^RI_ATTEMPTS

RI por hacer: ^RI_TODO

Contactado por: ^CONTACT_BY

[Entrevista original:](#)

Fecha y hora: ^ORIG_ENTRYDATE and ^ORIG_BEGINTIME

Dirección de PI: ^SAMPLE_ADDR

Estatus de la entrevista: ^ORIOUT

Tipo de entrevista: ^ORIG_ATTEMPT_TYPE
Tipo de persona encuestada: ^ORIG_R_TYPE
^DISPLAY_ORIG_PROXY_ADDR
Nombre de la persona encuestada: ^ORIG_R_NAME
Teléfono de la persona encuestada: ^ORIG_R_PHONE
Mejor horario para comunicarse: ^ORIG_BEST_TIME
Idioma hablado: ^ORIG_LANG_SPEAK

◆ Presione F6 para conocer las Reglas de los Tipos de personas encuestadas/Intentos.

Fills: RI_OUTCOME

Instructions: IF RI_OUTCOME = 302, THEN display 302- Open case for Full Person Interview
IF RI_OUTCOME = 201, THEN display 201- Complete Reinterview
IF RI_OUTCOME = 203, THEN display 203- Sufficient Partial Reinterview
IF RI_OUTCOME = 213, THEN display 213- Type A - Language Problem - Reassign
IF RI_OUTCOME = 214, THEN display 214- Reinterview Noninterview to Reassign for Personal Visit
IF RI_OUTCOME = 219, THEN display 219- Type A - Reinterview Noninterview
IF RI_OUTCOME = 202, THEN display 202- Open Case for Reinterview
IF RI_OUTCOME = 200, THEN display 200- Unopened Case

Spanish instructions: IF RI_OUTCOME = 302, THEN display 302 - Caso abierto para una entrevista en persona completa
IF RI_OUTCOME = 201, THEN display 201 - Segunda entrevista completa
IF RI_OUTCOME = 203, THEN display 203 - Segunda entrevista parcial suficiente
IF RI_OUTCOME = 213, THEN display 213 - Tipo A - Problema con el idioma: reasignar
IF RI_OUTCOME = 214, THEN display 214 - Segunda entrevista que no se hace para ser reasignada para una visita en persona
IF RI_OUTCOME = 219, THEN display 219 - Tipo A - Segunda entrevista que no se hace
IF RI_OUTCOME = 202, THEN display 202 - Caso abierto para la segunda entrevista
IF RI_OUTCOME = 200, THEN display 200 - Caso sin abrir

Fills: RI_ATTEMPTS

Instructions: Populate with COUNT_ATTEMPTS + COUNT_ATTEMPTS1

Spanish instructions: Populate with COUNT_ATTEMPTS + COUNT_ATTEMPTS1

Fills: RI_TODO

Instructions: If RI_CATEGORY = 1 and (RI_GROUP = blank or (RI_GROUP = 1 and

COMPLETE = blank)), display

"RI with PI sample household"

If RI_CATEGORY = 2 and (RI_GROUP = blank or RI_GROUP = 2), display "RI with original proxy"

If RI_CATEGORY = 1 and RI_GROUP = 11, display "RI with new proxy"

If RI_CATEGORY = 1 and RI_GROUP = 1 and COMPLETE = 1, display "PI interview with PI sample household"

If (RI_GROUP = 21, 51, 61, or 71) or RI_CATEGORY = 3, display "PI interview with PI sample household"

If RI_CATEGORY = 5 and RI_GROUP = 5 and COMPLETE = 1, display "PI interview with PI sample household"

If RI_CATEGORY = 6 and RI_GROUP = 6 and COMPLETE = 1, display "PI interview with PI sample household"

If RI_CATEGORY = 7 and RI_GROUP = 7 and COMPLETE = 1, display "PI interview with PI sample household"

If RI_CATEGORY = 5 and (RI_GROUP = blank or (RI_GROUP = 5 and COMPLETE = blank)) and PRX_OK=blank, display "RI with original respondent"

If RI_CATEGORY = 5 and (RI_GROUP = blank or (RI_GROUP = 5 and COMPLETE = blank)) and PRX_OK=1, display "RI with new respondent"

If RI_CATEGORY = 6 and (RI_GROUP = blank or (RI_GROUP = 6 and COMPLETE = blank)), display "RI with new respondent"

If RI_CATEGORY = 7 and (RI_GROUP = blank or (RI_GROUP = 7 and COMPLETE = blank)), display "RI with new respondent"

Spanish instructions: If RI_CATEGORY = 1 and (RI_GROUP = blank or (RI_GROUP = 1 and COMPLETE = blank)), display "RI con el hogar muestra de PI"

If RI_CATEGORY = 2 and (RI_GROUP = blank or RI_GROUP = 2), display "RI con el sustituto original"

If RI_CATEGORY = 1 and RI_GROUP = 11, display "RI con un sustituto nuevo"

If RI_CATEGORY = 1 and RI_GROUP = 1 and COMPLETE = 1, display "Entrevista PI con hogar muestra de PI"

If (RI_GROUP = 21, 51, 61, or 71) or RI_CATEGORY = 3, display "Entrevista PI con hogar muestra de PI"

If RI_CATEGORY = 5 and RI_GROUP = 5 and COMPLETE = 1, display "Entrevista PI con hogar muestra de PI"

If RI_CATEGORY = 6 and RI_GROUP = 6 and COMPLETE = 1, display "Entrevista PI con hogar muestra de PI"

If RI_CATEGORY = 7 and RI_GROUP = 7 and COMPLETE = 1, display "Entrevista PI con hogar muestra de PI"

If RI_CATEGORY = 5 and (RI_GROUP = blank or (RI_GROUP = 5 and COMPLETE = blank)) and PRX_OK=blank, display "RI con la persona encuestada original"

If RI_CATEGORY = 5 and (RI_GROUP = blank or (RI_GROUP = 5 and COMPLETE = blank)) and PRX_OK=1, display "RI con una persona encuestada nueva"

If RI_CATEGORY = 6 and (RI_GROUP = blank or (RI_GROUP = 6 and COMPLETE = blank)), display "RI con una persona encuestada nueva"

If RI_CATEGORY = 7 and (RI_GROUP = blank or (RI_GROUP = 7 and COMPLETE = blank)), display "RI con una persona encuestada nueva"

Fills: CONTACT_BY

Instructions: If PV_TEL_FLAG = TE and RI_TODO ne 3, display "Telephone"

If PV_TEL_FLAG = PV or (PV_TEL_FLAG = TE and RI_TODO = 3), display "Personal Visit"

Else, leave blank

Spanish instructions: If PV_TEL_FLAG = TE and RI_TODO ne 3, display "Teléfono"

If PV_TEL_FLAG = PV or (PV_TEL_FLAG = TE and RI_TODO = 3), display "Visita en persona"

Else, leave blank

Fills: ORIG ENTRYDATE

Instructions: ORIG_ENTRYDATE from the PI RI SCIF

Spanish instructions: ORIG_ENTRYDATE from the PI RI SCIF

Fills: ORIG_BEGINTIME

Instructions: Populate with ORIG_BEGINTIME from the PI RI SCIF

Spanish instructions: Populate with ORIG_BEGINTIME from the PI RI SCIF

Fills: SAMPLE_ADDR

Instructions: Populate with the SAMPLE ADDRESS (SAMPLE_ADDR)

Spanish instructions: Populate with the SAMPLE ADDRESS (SAMPLE_ADDR)

Fills: ORIOUT

Instructions: If ORIOUT= 201, THEN display 201 - Occupied - Complete interview with household member

If ORIOUT= 208, THEN display 208 - Occupied - Complete interview with proxy respondent

If ORIOUT= 203, THEN display 203 - Occupied - Partial interview with household member

If ORIOUT= 209, THEN display 209 - Occupied - Partial interview with proxy respondent

If ORIOUT= 326, THEN display 326 - Vacant - Determined by Landlord, Neighbor, etc.

If ORIOUT= 327, THEN display 327 - Vacant - Determined by observation or "Other" respondent type

If ORIOUT= 333, THEN display 333 - Housing unit does not exist or not a housing unit - Determined by Landlord, Neighbor, etc.

If ORIOUT= 334, THEN display 334 - Housing unit does not exist or not a housing unit - Determined by observation or Don't Know or "Other" respondent type

If ORIOUT= 213, THEN display 213 - Noninterview - Language problem

If ORIOUT= 218, THEN display 218 - Noninterview - Refusal

If ORIOUT= 216, THEN display 216 - Noninterview - No knowledgeable respondent

If ORIOUT= 219, THEN display 219 - Noninterview - Other

Spanish instructions: If ORIOUT= 201, THEN display 201 - Ocupada: realice la entrevista con el miembro del hogar

If ORIOUT= 208, THEN display 208 - Ocupada: realice la entrevista con el sustituto

If ORIOUT= 203, THEN display 203 - Ocupada: entrevista parcial con el miembro del hogar

If ORIOUT= 209, THEN display 209 - Ocupada: entrevista parcial con el sustituto

If ORIOUT= 326, THEN display 326 - Desocupada: determinado por el propietario,

vecino, etc.

If ORIOUT= 327, THEN display 327 - Desocupada: determinado por observación u "Otro" tipo de persona encuestada

If ORIOUT= 333, THEN display 333 - La unidad de vivienda no existe o no es una unidad de vivienda: determinado por el propietario, vecino, etc.

If ORIOUT= 334, THEN display 334 - La unidad de vivienda no existe o no es una unidad de vivienda: determinado por observación o No sabe u "Otro" tipo de persona encuestada

If ORIOUT= 213, THEN display 213 - Entrevista que no se hace: problema con el idioma

If ORIOUT= 218, THEN display 218 - Entrevista que no se hace: se rehusó

If ORIOUT= 216, THEN display 216 - Entrevista que no se hace: no hay una persona informada

If ORIOUT= 219, THEN display 219 - Entrevista que no se hace: otra razón

Fills: ORIG_ATTEMPT_TYPE

Instructions: **If ORIG_ATTEMPT_TYPE = 1, THEN display Personal visit with PI household member**

If ORIG_ATTEMPT_TYPE = 2, THEN display Personal visit with proxy respondent

If ORIG_ATTEMPT_TYPE = 3, THEN display Telephone interview with PI household member

If ORIG_ATTEMPT_TYPE = 4, THEN display Telephone interview with proxy respondent

If ORIG_ATTEMPT_TYPE = 5, THEN display Confirm PI Sample Address vacant or not HU

If ORIG_ATTEMPT_TYPE = 6, THEN display Quit

Spanish instructions: **If ORIG_ATTEMPT_TYPE = 1, THEN display Visita en persona con el miembro del hogar de la PI**

If ORIG_ATTEMPT_TYPE = 2, THEN display Visita en persona con el sustituto

If ORIG_ATTEMPT_TYPE = 3, THEN display Entrevista por teléfono con el miembro del hogar de la PI

If ORIG_ATTEMPT_TYPE = 4, THEN display Entrevista por teléfono con el sustituto

If ORIG_ATTEMPT_TYPE = 5, THEN display Confirmar la dirección muestra de la PI como desocupada o no es una HU

If ORIG_ATTEMPT_TYPE = 6, THEN display Salir

Fills: ORIG_R_TYPE

Instructions: **IF ORIG_R_TYPE = 1, THEN display Landlord (superintendent, rental office, owner, etc.)**

IF ORIG_R_TYPE = 2, THEN display Neighbor

IF ORIG_R_TYPE = 3, THEN display Relative/Caregiver to occupants

IF ORIG_R_TYPE = 4, THEN display Current occupant

IF ORIG_R_TYPE = 5, THEN display Former occupant

IF ORIG_R_TYPE = 6, THEN display Enumerator observation or personal knowledge
IF ORIG_R_TYPE = 7, THEN display Other
IF ORIG_R_TYPE = 9, THEN display Don't Know

Spanish instructions: IF ORIG_R_TYPE = 1, THEN display Propietario (superintendente, oficina de alquiler, dueño, etc.)
IF ORIG_R_TYPE = 2, THEN display Vecino
IF ORIG_R_TYPE = 3, THEN display Pariente/Proveedor de servicios de salud para los ocupantes
IF ORIG_R_TYPE = 4, THEN display Ocupante actual
IF ORIG_R_TYPE = 5, THEN display Ocupante anterior
IF ORIG_R_TYPE = 6, THEN display Observación o conocimiento personal del enumerador
IF ORIG_R_TYPE = 7, THEN display Otro
IF ORIG_R_TYPE = 9, THEN display No sabe

Fills: DISPLAY_ORIG_PROXY_ADDR

Instructions: If PI_PROXY_FLAG (from the SCIF) = 1 , then display Proxy Respondent Address: ^ORIG_PRX_LOC
Else blank

Spanish instructions: If PI_PROXY_FLAG (from the SCIF) = 1, THEN display Dirección del sustituto: ^ORIG_PRX_LOC

ELSE blank

Fills: ORIG_PRX_LOC

Instructions: Set ORIG_PRX_LOC = CP2ADD1 || CP2ADD2 || CP2PO || CP2ST || CP2ZP5 from the PI RI SCIF

Spanish instructions: Set ORIG_PRX_LOC = CP2ADD1 || CP2ADD2 || CP2PO || CP2ST || CP2ZP5 from the PI RI SCIF

Fills: ORIG_R_NAME

Instructions: Set ORIG_R_NAME = RESPNAME from the PI RI SCIF

Spanish instructions: Set ORIG_R_NAME = RESPNAME from the PI RI SCIF

Fills: ORIG_R_PHONE

Instructions: Set ORIG_R_PHONE = AREA || PREFIX || SUFFIX from the PI RI SCIF

Spanish instructions: Set ORIG_R_PHONE = AREA || PREFIX || SUFFIX from the PI RI SCIF

Fills: ORIG_BEST_TIME

Instructions: IF ORIG_BEST_TIME = 1, THEN display Day
IF ORIG_BEST_TIME = 2, THEN display Evening
IF ORIG_BEST_TIME = 3, THEN display Either
IF ORIG_BEST_TIME = 8, THEN display Refused
IF ORIG_BEST_TIME = 9, THEN display Don't Know

Spanish instructions: IF ORIG_BEST_TIME = 1, THEN display Durante el día
IF ORIG_BEST_TIME = 2, THEN display Por la noche
IF ORIG_BEST_TIME = 3, THEN display En cualquier momento
IF ORIG_BEST_TIME = 8, THEN display Se rehusó
IF ORIG_BEST_TIME = 9, THEN display No sabe

Fills: ORIG_LANG_SPEAK

Instructions: IF ORIG_LANG_SPEAK = 1, THEN display English
IF ORIG_LANG_SPEAK = 2, THEN display Spanish
IF ORIG_LANG_SPEAK = 3, THEN display Albanian
IF ORIG_LANG_SPEAK = 4, THEN display Amharic
IF ORIG_LANG_SPEAK = 5, THEN display Arabic
IF ORIG_LANG_SPEAK = 6, THEN display Armenian
IF ORIG_LANG_SPEAK = 7, THEN display Bengali
IF ORIG_LANG_SPEAK = 8, THEN display Bulgarian
IF ORIG_LANG_SPEAK = 9, THEN display Burmese
IF ORIG_LANG_SPEAK = 10, THEN display Cambodian
IF ORIG_LANG_SPEAK = 11, THEN display Chinese, Simplified
IF ORIG_LANG_SPEAK = 12, THEN display Chinese, Traditional
IF ORIG_LANG_SPEAK = 13, THEN display Croatian
IF ORIG_LANG_SPEAK = 14, THEN display Czech
IF ORIG_LANG_SPEAK = 15, THEN display Dari
IF ORIG_LANG_SPEAK = 16, THEN display Dinka
IF ORIG_LANG_SPEAK = 17, THEN display Dutch
IF ORIG_LANG_SPEAK = 18, THEN display Farsi
IF ORIG_LANG_SPEAK = 19, THEN display French
IF ORIG_LANG_SPEAK = 20, THEN display German
IF ORIG_LANG_SPEAK = 21, THEN display Greek
IF ORIG_LANG_SPEAK = 22, THEN display Haitian Creole
IF ORIG_LANG_SPEAK = 23, THEN display Hebrew
IF ORIG_LANG_SPEAK = 24, THEN display Hindi
IF ORIG_LANG_SPEAK = 25, THEN display Hmong
IF ORIG_LANG_SPEAK = 26, THEN display Hungarian
IF ORIG_LANG_SPEAK = 27, THEN display Ilocano
IF ORIG_LANG_SPEAK = 28, THEN display Italian

IF ORIG_LANG_SPEAK = 29, THEN display [Japanese](#)
IF ORIG_LANG_SPEAK = 30, THEN display [Korean](#)
IF ORIG_LANG_SPEAK = 31, THEN display [Laotian](#)
IF ORIG_LANG_SPEAK = 32, THEN display [Lithuanian](#)
IF ORIG_LANG_SPEAK = 33, THEN display [Malayalam](#)
IF ORIG_LANG_SPEAK = 34, THEN display [Navajo](#)
IF ORIG_LANG_SPEAK = 35, THEN display [Nepali](#)
IF ORIG_LANG_SPEAK = 36, THEN display [Panjabi](#)
IF ORIG_LANG_SPEAK = 37, THEN display [Polish](#)
IF ORIG_LANG_SPEAK = 38, THEN display [Portuguese](#)
IF ORIG_LANG_SPEAK = 39, THEN display [Romanian](#)
IF ORIG_LANG_SPEAK = 40, THEN display [Russian](#)
IF ORIG_LANG_SPEAK = 41, THEN display [Serbian](#)
IF ORIG_LANG_SPEAK = 42, THEN display [Somali](#)
IF ORIG_LANG_SPEAK = 43, THEN display [Swahili](#)
IF ORIG_LANG_SPEAK = 44, THEN display [Tagalog](#)
IF ORIG_LANG_SPEAK = 45, THEN display [Thai](#)
IF ORIG_LANG_SPEAK = 46, THEN display [Tigrinya](#)
IF ORIG_LANG_SPEAK = 47, THEN display [Turkish](#)
IF ORIG_LANG_SPEAK = 48, THEN display [Ukranian](#)
IF ORIG_LANG_SPEAK = 49, THEN display [Urdu](#)
IF ORIG_LANG_SPEAK = 50, THEN display [Vietnamese](#)
IF ORIG_LANG_SPEAK = 51, THEN display [Yiddish](#)
IF ORIG_LANG_SPEAK = 52, THEN display [No language problem. Return to previous screen.](#)
IF ORIG_LANG_SPEAK = 99, THEN display [Don't Know](#)
IF ORIG_LANG_SPEAK = 98, THEN display [Refused](#)
IF ORIG_LANG_SPEAK is empty, THEN display [Other](#)

Spanish instructions: IF ORIG_LANG_SPEAK = 1, THEN display [Inglés](#)
IF ORIG_LANG_SPEAK = 2, THEN display [Español](#)
IF ORIG_LANG_SPEAK = 3, THEN display [Albanés](#)
IF ORIG_LANG_SPEAK = 4, THEN display [Amárico](#)
IF ORIG_LANG_SPEAK = 5, THEN display [Árabe](#)
IF ORIG_LANG_SPEAK = 6, THEN display [Armenio](#)
IF ORIG_LANG_SPEAK = 7, THEN display [Bengalí](#)
IF ORIG_LANG_SPEAK = 8, THEN display [Búlgaro](#)
IF ORIG_LANG_SPEAK = 9, THEN display [Birmano](#)
IF ORIG_LANG_SPEAK = 10, THEN display [Camboyano](#)
IF ORIG_LANG_SPEAK = 11, THEN display [Chino, simplificado](#)
IF ORIG_LANG_SPEAK = 12, THEN display [Chino, tradicional](#)
IF ORIG_LANG_SPEAK = 13, THEN display [Croata](#)
IF ORIG_LANG_SPEAK = 14, THEN display [Checo](#)
IF ORIG_LANG_SPEAK = 15, THEN display [Darí](#)
IF ORIG_LANG_SPEAK = 16, THEN display [Dinka](#)
IF ORIG_LANG_SPEAK = 17, THEN display [Holandés](#)
IF ORIG_LANG_SPEAK = 18, THEN display [Farsi](#)

IF ORIG_LANG_SPEAK = 19, THEN display [Francés](#)
IF ORIG_LANG_SPEAK = 20, THEN display [Alemán](#)
IF ORIG_LANG_SPEAK = 21, THEN display [Griego](#)
IF ORIG_LANG_SPEAK = 22, THEN display [Criollo haitiano](#)
IF ORIG_LANG_SPEAK = 23, THEN display [Hebreo](#)
IF ORIG_LANG_SPEAK = 24, THEN display [Hindi](#)
IF ORIG_LANG_SPEAK = 25, THEN display [Hmong](#)
IF ORIG_LANG_SPEAK = 26, THEN display [Húngaro](#)
IF ORIG_LANG_SPEAK = 27, THEN display [Ilocano](#)
IF ORIG_LANG_SPEAK = 28, THEN display [Italiano](#)
IF ORIG_LANG_SPEAK = 29, THEN display [Japonés](#)
IF ORIG_LANG_SPEAK = 30, THEN display [Coreano](#)
IF ORIG_LANG_SPEAK = 31, THEN display [Laosiano](#)
IF ORIG_LANG_SPEAK = 32, THEN display [Lituano](#)
IF ORIG_LANG_SPEAK = 33, THEN display [Malayalam](#)
IF ORIG_LANG_SPEAK = 34, THEN display [Navajo](#)
IF ORIG_LANG_SPEAK = 35, THEN display [Nepali](#)
IF ORIG_LANG_SPEAK = 36, THEN display [Panyabí](#)
IF ORIG_LANG_SPEAK = 37, THEN display [Polaco](#)
IF ORIG_LANG_SPEAK = 38, THEN display [Portugués](#)
IF ORIG_LANG_SPEAK = 39, THEN display [Rumano](#)
IF ORIG_LANG_SPEAK = 40, THEN display [Ruso](#)
IF ORIG_LANG_SPEAK = 41, THEN display [Serbio](#)
IF ORIG_LANG_SPEAK = 42, THEN display [Somalí](#)
IF ORIG_LANG_SPEAK = 43, THEN display [Suajili](#)
IF ORIG_LANG_SPEAK = 44, THEN display [Tagalo](#)
IF ORIG_LANG_SPEAK = 45, THEN display [Tailandés](#)
IF ORIG_LANG_SPEAK = 46, THEN display [Tigríña](#)
IF ORIG_LANG_SPEAK = 47, THEN display [Turco](#)
IF ORIG_LANG_SPEAK = 48, THEN display [Ucraniano](#)
IF ORIG_LANG_SPEAK = 49, THEN display [Urdu](#)
IF ORIG_LANG_SPEAK = 50, THEN display [Vietnamita](#)
IF ORIG_LANG_SPEAK = 51, THEN display [Ídish](#)
IF ORIG_LANG_SPEAK = 52, THEN display [No hay un problema con el idioma. Volver a la pantalla anterior.](#)
IF ORIG_LANG_SPEAK = 99, THEN display [No sabe](#)
IF ORIG_LANG_SPEAK = 98, THEN display [Se rehusó](#)
IF ORIG_LANG_SPEAK is empty, THEN display [Otro](#)

Type: Enumerated
Length: 1

Answer List: TContinueExit

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
--------	-----------	--------------

1	Enter 1 to Continue
2	Quit - Do not attempt case now

Spanish

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1		Escriba 1 para continuar
2		Salir: no intente el caso ahora

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

Array:

Special Instructions: Set REASSIGN_FLAG = blank for all cases
If LANG_PROB = 4, THEN Set LANG_PROB = blank

If RI_GROUP = 21, 3, 51, 61, or 71,
THEN Set COMPLETE =1, Set CALLBACK = blank

If RI_GROUP = 1, 11, 2, 5, 6, or 7, THEN Set CALLBACK = blank

If RI_CATEGORY = 1 and RI_GROUP = blank,
THEN Set RI_GROUP = 1, Set CALLBACK = blank

If RI_CATEGORY = 2 and RI_GROUP = blank,
THEN Set RI_GROUP = 2, Set CALLBACK = blank

If RI_CATEGORY = 3 and RI_GROUP = blank,
THEN Set RI_GROUP = 3, Set COMPLETE = 1, Set CALLBACK = blank

If RI_CATEGORY = 5 and RI_GROUP = blank,
THEN Set RI_GROUP = 5, Set CALLBACK = blank

If RI_CATEGORY = 6 and RI_GROUP = blank,
THEN Set RI_GROUP = 6, Set CALLBACK = blank

If RI_CATEGORY = 7 and RI_GROUP = blank,
THEN Set RI_GROUP = 7, Set CALLBACK = blank

Skip Instructions: If STARTA = 1 and RI_CATEGORY=7 and ORIG_R_TYPE = 6, THEN Goto BYOBS

If STARTA = 1 and ((RI_CATEGORY = 1, 2, 3, 5, or 6) or (RI_CATEGORY = 7 and

ORIG_R_TYPE = DK)), THEN Goto ATTEMPT_TYPE

If STARTA = 2, THEN Goto RI_CLOSE

BYOBS

Field

FRONT.BYOBS

Description: Tells the unit status was determined by observation

Form Pane Label: BYOBS

SAS Name: BYOBS

Tag Name: BYOBS

Inherited Universe: 1=1

Universe: STARTA = 1 and RI_CATEGORY = 7 and ORIG_R_TYPE = 6

Universe Description: The PI interview was conducted by observation.

Question Text: ♦ The PI interviewer determined the unit status of the sample address by observation. Attempt to obtain what the unit's status was on ^ORIG_ENTRYDATE from a knowledgeable respondent.

Spanish Question Text: ♦ El entrevistador de la PI determinó el estatus de la unidad de la dirección muestra por observación. Intento de obtener el estatus de la unidad el ^ORIG_ENTRYDATE de una persona encuestada informada.

Fills: ORIG_ENTRYDATE

Instructions: ORIG_ENTRYDATE from the PI RI SCIF

Spanish instructions: ORIG_ENTRYDATE from the PI RI SCIF

Type: Enumerated

Length: 1

Answer List: TContinue

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1		Enter 1 to Continue

Spanish

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1		Escriba 1 para continuar

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

Array:

Skip Instructions: If BYOBS = 1, THEN Goto ATTEMPT_TYPE

ATTEMPT_TYPE

FRONT.ATTEMPT_TYPE

Field

Description: Reinterviewer selects the type of reinterview to be attempted.

Form Pane Label: ATTEMPT_TYPE

SAS Name: ATTEMPT_TYPE

Tag Name: ATTEMPT_TYPE

Inherited Universe: 1=1

Universe: (STARTA = 1 and RI_CATEGORY = 1-6) -OR-
(STARTA = 1 and RI_CATEGORY = 7 and ORIG_R_TYPE = DK) -OR-
(BYOBS = 1)

Universe Description: This screen will always be on path as the second or third screen. It's the third screen if the PI was conducted by observation.

Question Text: [Original Interview:](#)
[PI Respondent Type: ^ORIG_R_TYPE](#)
[PI Interview Type: ^ORIG_ATTEMPT_TYPE](#)

[RI To Do: ^RI_TODO](#)

◆ [Press F6 for Respondent/Attempt Type Rules](#)

[You are trying to:](#)

Spanish Question Text: [Segunda entrevista:](#)
[Tipo de persona encuestada de la PI: ^ORIG_R_TYPE](#)
[Tipo de entrevista la PI: ^ORIG_ATTEMPT_TYPE](#)

[RI por hacer: ^RI_TODO](#)

◆ [Presione F6 para conocer las Reglas de los Tipos de personas encuestadas/Intentos](#)

[Usted está intentando:](#)

Fills: ORIG_R_TYPE

Instructions: IF ORIG_R_TYPE = 1, THEN display [Landlord \(superintendent, rental office, owner, etc.\)](#)

IF ORIG_R_TYPE = 2, THEN display [Neighbor](#)

IF ORIG_R_TYPE = 3, THEN display [Relative/Caregiver to occupants](#)

IF ORIG_R_TYPE = 4, THEN display Current occupant
IF ORIG_R_TYPE = 5, THEN display Former occupant
IF ORIG_R_TYPE = 6, THEN display Enumerator observation or personal
knowledge
IF ORIG_R_TYPE = 7, THEN display Other
IF ORIG_R_TYPE = 9, THEN display Don't Know

Spanish instructions: IF ORIG_R_TYPE = 1, THEN display Propietario (superintendente, oficina de alquiler, dueño, etc.)
IF ORIG_R_TYPE = 2, THEN display Vecino
IF ORIG_R_TYPE = 3, THEN display Pariente/Proveedor de servicios de salud para los ocupantes
IF ORIG_R_TYPE = 4, THEN display Ocupante actual
IF ORIG_R_TYPE = 5, THEN display Ocupante anterior
IF ORIG_R_TYPE = 6, THEN display Observación o conocimiento personal del enumerador
IF ORIG_R_TYPE = 7, THEN display Otro
IF ORIG_R_TYPE = 9, THEN display No sabe

Fills: ORIG_ATTEMPT_TYPE

Instructions: If ORIG_ATTEMPT_TYPE = 1, THEN display Personal visit with PI household member
If ORIG_ATTEMPT_TYPE = 2, THEN display Personal visit with proxy respondent
If ORIG_ATTEMPT_TYPE = 3, THEN display Telephone interview with PI household member
If ORIG_ATTEMPT_TYPE = 4, THEN display Telephone interview with proxy respondent
If ORIG_ATTEMPT_TYPE = 5, THEN display Confirm PI Sample Address vacant or not HU
If ORIG_ATTEMPT_TYPE = 6, THEN display Quit

Spanish instructions: If ORIG_ATTEMPT_TYPE = 1, THEN display Visita en persona con el miembro del hogar de la PI
If ORIG_ATTEMPT_TYPE = 2, THEN display Visita en persona con el sustituto
If ORIG_ATTEMPT_TYPE = 3, THEN display Entrevista por teléfono con el miembro del hogar de la PI
If ORIG_ATTEMPT_TYPE = 4, THEN display Entrevista por teléfono con el sustituto
If ORIG_ATTEMPT_TYPE = 5, THEN display Confirmar la dirección muestra de la PI como desocupada o no es una HU
If ORIG_ATTEMPT_TYPE = 6, THEN display Salir

Fills: RI_TODO

Instructions: If RI_CATEGORY = 1 and (RI_GROUP = blank or (RI_GROUP = 1 and COMPLETE = blank)), display

"RI with PI sample household"

If RI_CATEGORY = 2 and (RI_GROUP = blank or RI_GROUP = 2), display "RI with original proxy"

If RI_CATEGORY = 1 and RI_GROUP = 11, display "RI with new proxy"

If RI_CATEGORY = 1 and RI_GROUP = 1 and COMPLETE = 1, display "PI interview with PI sample household"

If (RI_GROUP = 21, 51, 61, or 71) or RI_CATEGORY = 3, display "PI interview with PI sample household"

If RI_CATEGORY = 5 and RI_GROUP = 5 and COMPLETE = 1, display "PI interview with PI sample household"

If RI_CATEGORY = 6 and RI_GROUP = 6 and COMPLETE = 1, display "PI interview with PI sample household"

If RI_CATEGORY = 7 and RI_GROUP = 7 and COMPLETE = 1, display "PI interview with PI sample household"

If RI_CATEGORY = 5 and (RI_GROUP = blank or (RI_GROUP = 5 and COMPLETE = blank)) and PRX_OK=blank, display "RI with original respondent"

If RI_CATEGORY = 5 and (RI_GROUP = blank or (RI_GROUP = 5 and COMPLETE = blank)) and PRX_OK=1, display "RI with new respondent"

If RI_CATEGORY = 6 and (RI_GROUP = blank or (RI_GROUP = 6 and COMPLETE = blank)), display "RI with new respondent"

If RI_CATEGORY = 7 and (RI_GROUP = blank or (RI_GROUP = 7 and COMPLETE = blank)), display "RI with new respondent"

Spanish instructions: If RI_CATEGORY = 1 and (RI_GROUP = blank or (RI_GROUP = 1 and COMPLETE = blank)), display "RI con el hogar muestra de PI"

If RI_CATEGORY = 2 and (RI_GROUP = blank or RI_GROUP = 2), display "RI con el sustituto original"

If RI_CATEGORY = 1 and RI_GROUP = 11, display "RI con un sustituto nuevo"

If RI_CATEGORY =1 and RI_GROUP = 1 and COMPLETE = 1, display "Entrevista PI con hogar muestra de PI"

If (RI_GROUP = 21, 51, 61, or 71) or RI_CATEGORY = 3, display "Entrevista PI con hogar muestra de PI"

If RI_CATEGORY = 5 and RI_GROUP = 5 and COMPLETE = 1, display "Entrevista PI con hogar muestra de PI"

If RI_CATEGORY = 6 and RI_GROUP = 6 and COMPLETE = 1, display "Entrevista PI con hogar muestra de PI"

If RI_CATEGORY = 7 and RI_GROUP = 7 and COMPLETE = 1, display "Entrevista PI con hogar muestra de PI"

If RI_CATEGORY = 5 and (RI_GROUP = blank or (RI_GROUP = 5 and COMPLETE = blank)) and PRX_OK=blank, display "RI con la persona encuestada original"

If RI_CATEGORY = 5 and (RI_GROUP = blank or (RI_GROUP = 5 and COMPLETE = blank)) and PRX_OK=1, display "RI con una persona encuestada nueva"

If RI_CATEGORY = 6 and (RI_GROUP = blank or (RI_GROUP = 6 and COMPLETE = blank)), display "RI con una persona encuestada nueva"

If RI_CATEGORY = 7 and (RI_GROUP = blank or (RI_GROUP = 7 and COMPLETE = blank)), display "RI con una persona encuestada nueva"

Type: Enumerated

Length: 1

Answer List: TATTEMPT_TYPE

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1		^ATTEMPT_TYPE_ALIST

Spanish

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1		^ATTEMPT_TYPE_ALIST

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

Array:

Special Instructions: This answer list is a dynamic fill and depends on the RI_CATEGORY and RI_TODO variables.

All of the valid values for ATTEMPT_TYPE are listed below.

- 1 - Visit the PI sample household at ^SAMPLE_ADDR
- 2 - Visit the original proxy respondent at ^PRX_LOC_UPDATE
- 3 - Telephone the PI sample household - ^MASTER_PHONE
- 4 - Telephone the original proxy respondent - ^MASTER_PHONE
- 6 - Visit a new proxy respondent
- 7 - Telephone a new proxy respondent
- 8 - Quit

Skip Instructions: If ATTEMPT_TYPE = 8, THEN Goto RI_CLOSE

If ATTEMPT_TYPE = 1, 2, or 6, THEN Goto RI_STARTB_PV

If ATTEMPT_TYPE = 3, 4, or 7, THEN Goto RI_STARTB_TPH

Field

RI_STARTB_PV
FRONT.RI_STARTB_PV

Description: Attempt to contact a respondent by personal visit

Form Pane Label: RI_STARTB_PV

SAS Name: RI_STARTB_PV

Tag Name: RI_STARTB_PV

Inherited Universe: 1=1

Universe: (ATTEMPT_TYPE = 1, 2, or 6)

Universe Description: The attempt type is personal visit

Question Text: ^STARTB_PV_ADDR_HEADING

✦ What happened when you tried to visit ^STARTB_PV_ADDR?

Spanish Question Text: ^STARTB_PV_ADDR_HEADING

✦ ¿Qué pasó cuando intentó visitar ^STARTB_PV_ADDR?

Fills: STARTB_PV_ADDR_HEADING

Instructions: If (RI_GROUP = 1 or (RI_GROUP = 5 and ATTEMPT_TYPE = 1)), display

PI Sample Address: ^SAMPLE_ADDR

PI Respondent Name: ^ORIG_R_NAME

PI Respondent Type: ^ORIG_R_TYPE

If (RI_GROUP = 2 or (RI_GROUP = 5 and ATTEMPT_TYPE = 2)), display

PI Proxy Respondent Address: ^PRX_LOC_UPDATE

PI Respondent Name: ^ORIG_R_NAME

PI Respondent Type: ^ORIG_R_TYPE

If ((RI_GROUP = 21, 3, 51, 61, or 71) or (RI_GROUP = 6 or 7 and ATTEMPT_TYPE = 1)), display

PI Sample address: ^SAMPLE_ADDR

Else If (RI_GROUP = 11 or (RI_GROUP = 5, 6, or 7 and ATTEMPT_TYPE = 6)),

Leave blank

Spanish instructions: If (RI_GROUP = 1 or (RI_GROUP = 5 and ATTEMPT_TYPE = 1)), display

Dirección muestra de la PI: ^SAMPLE_ADDR

Nombre de la persona encuestada de la PI: ^ORIG_R_NAME
Tipo de persona encuestada de la PI: ^ORIG_R_TYPE

If (RI_GROUP = 2 or (RI_GROUP = 5 and ATTEMPT_TYPE = 2)), display

Dirección del sustituto de la PI: ^PRX_LOC_UPDATE
Nombre de la persona encuestada de la PI: ^ORIG_R_NAME
Tipo de persona encuestada de la PI: ^ORIG_R_TYPE

If ((RI_GROUP = 21, 3, 51, 61, or 71) or (RI_GROUP = 6 or 7 and ATTEMPT_TYPE = 1)), display

Dirección muestra de la PI: ^SAMPLE_ADDR

**Else If (RI_GROUP = 11 or (RI_GROUP = 5, 6, or 7 and ATTEMPT_TYPE = 6)),
Leave blank**

Fills: SAMPLE_ADDR

Instructions: Populate with the SAMPLE ADDRESS (SAMPLE_ADDR)

Spanish instructions: Populate with the SAMPLE ADDRESS (SAMPLE_ADDR)

Fills: ORIG_R_NAME

Instructions: Set ORIG_R_NAME = RESPNAME from the PI RI SCIF

Spanish instructions: Set ORIG_R_NAME = RESPNAME from the PI RI SCIF

Fills: ORIG_R_TYPE

Instructions: IF ORIG_R_TYPE = 1, THEN display Landlord (superintendent, rental office, owner, etc.)

IF ORIG_R_TYPE = 2, THEN display Neighbor

IF ORIG_R_TYPE = 3, THEN display Relative/Caregiver to occupants

IF ORIG_R_TYPE = 4, THEN display Current occupant

IF ORIG_R_TYPE = 5, THEN display Former occupant

IF ORIG_R_TYPE = 6, THEN display Enumerator observation or personal knowledge

IF ORIG_R_TYPE = 7, THEN display Other

IF ORIG_R_TYPE = 9, THEN display Don't Know

Spanish instructions: IF ORIG_R_TYPE = 1, THEN display Propietario (superintendente, oficina de alquiler, dueño, etc.)

IF ORIG_R_TYPE = 2, THEN display Vecino

IF ORIG_R_TYPE = 3, THEN display Pariente/Proveedor de servicios de salud para los ocupantes

IF ORIG_R_TYPE = 4, THEN display [Ocupante actual](#)
IF ORIG_R_TYPE = 5, THEN display [Ocupante anterior](#)
IF ORIG_R_TYPE = 6, THEN display [Observación o conocimiento personal del enumerador](#)
IF ORIG_R_TYPE = 7, THEN display [Otro](#)
IF ORIG_R_TYPE = 9, THEN display [No sabe](#)

Fills: PRX_LOC_UPDATE

Instructions: Populate PRX_LOC_UPDATE = CP1ADDR1 || CP1ADDR2 || CP1PO || CP1ST || CP1ZP5.

Spanish instructions: Populate PRX_LOC_UPDATE = CP1ADDR1 || CP1ADDR2 || CP1PO || CP1ST || CP1ZP5.

Fills: STARTB_PV_ADDR

Instructions: If ATTEMPT_TYPE = 1, display ["the PI sample household at ^SAMPLE_ADDR"](#)

If ATTEMPT_TYPE = 2, display ["the original proxy respondent at ^PRX_LOC_UPDATE"](#)

If ATTEMPT_TYPE = 6, display ["a new proxy respondent"](#)

Spanish instructions: If ATTEMPT_TYPE = 1, display ["el hogar muestra de la PI en ^SAMPLE_ADDR"](#)

If ATTEMPT_TYPE = 2, display ["el sustituto original en ^PRX_LOC_UPDATE"](#)

If ATTEMPT_TYPE = 6, display ["un nuevo sustituto"](#)

Fills: SAMPLE_ADDR

Instructions: Populate with the SAMPLE ADDRESS (SAMPLE_ADDR)

Spanish instructions: Populate with the SAMPLE ADDRESS (SAMPLE_ADDR)

Fills: PRX_LOC_UPDATE

Instructions: Populate PRX_LOC_UPDATE = CP1ADDR1 || CP1ADDR2 || CP1PO || CP1ST || CP1ZP5.

Spanish instructions: Populate PRX_LOC_UPDATE = CP1ADDR1 || CP1ADDR2 || CP1PO || CP1ST || CP1ZP5.

Type: Enumerated
Length: 1

Answer List: TRI_STARTB_PV

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1		^RI_STARTB_PV_ALIST

Spanish

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1		^RI_STARTB_PV_ALIST

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

Array:

Special Instructions: The answer list is a dynamic fill and depends on RI_GROUP and ATTEMPT_TYPE.
All of the valid values for RI_STARTB_PV are listed below.

- 1 - Someone answers ^AT_ADDR
- 2 - No one answers
- 3 - ^SAMPLE_ADDR_PRX_LOC_UPDATE is vacant or not a housing unit
- 4 - Unable to locate ^SAMPLE_ADDR_PRX_LOC_UPDATE

If RI_STARTB_PV = 2 and
((RI_GROUP = 21, 3, 51, 61, or 71) or (RI_GROUP = 1, 5, 6, or 7 and COMPLETE =
1)) and COUNT_ATTEMPTS = 5 and
ATTEMPT_TYPE = 1, THEN Set CALLBACK = 2

If RI_STARTB_PV = 2 and (RI_GROUP = 1 or 5) and
COMPLETE = blank and COUNT_ATTEMPTS = 5, THEN Set PRX_OK = 1

If RI_STARTB_PV = 3 or 4 and (RI_GROUP = 1 or 5)
and COMPLETE = blank, THEN Set PRX_OK = 1

If RI_STARTB_PV = 3 or 4 and
((RI_GROUP = 21, 3, 51, 61, or 71) or (RI_GROUP = 1, 5, 6, or 7 and COMPLETE =
1)) and COUNT_ATTEMPTS = 5 and

ATTEMPT_TYPE = 1, THEN Set CALLBACK = 2

Skip Instructions: If RI_STARTB_PV = 1 and GATE_FLAG ne 1 and (RI_GROUP = 21, 3, 51, 61, or 71), THEN Goto INTRO_FULL

If RI_STARTB_PV = 1 and GATE_FLAG ne 1 and ATTEMPT_TYPE = 1 and (RI_GROUP = 1, 5, 6, or 7) and COMPLETE = 1, THEN Goto INTRO_FULL

If RI_STARTB_PV = 1 and RI_OUTCOME = 302 and GATE_FLAG = 1 and (RI_GROUP = 21, 3, 51, 61, or 71) and ROSTER1B = blank, THEN Goto VER_RESP

If RI_STARTB_PV = 1 and RI_OUTCOME = 302 and ATTEMPT_TYPE = 1 and GATE_FLAG = 1 and (RI_GROUP = 1, 5, 6, or 7) and COMPLETE = 1 and ROSTER1B = blank THEN Goto VER_RESP

If RI_STARTB_PV = 1 and COMPLETE = blank and ((RI_GROUP = 11, 6, or 7) or (RI_GROUP = 5 and PRX_OK = 1)), THEN Goto INTRO3

If RI_STARTB_PV = 1 and COMPLETE = blank and ((RI_GROUP = 1 or 2) or (RI_GROUP = 5 and PRX_OK = blank)), THEN Goto INTRO1

If RI_STARTB_PV = 2 and ((RI_GROUP = 11 and NEW_PRX_OK ne 1) or (RI_GROUP = 6 or 7 and COMPLETE = blank)), THEN Goto CALLBACK

If RI_STARTB_PV = 2 and ((RI_GROUP = 1, 2, 21, 3, 5, 51, 61, or 71) or (RI_GROUP = 6 or 7 and COMPLETE = 1 and ATTEMPT_TYPE = 1)) and COUNT_ATTEMPTS < 5, THEN Goto CALLBACK

If RI_STARTB_PV = 2 and ((RI_GROUP = 21, 3, 51, 61, or 71) or (RI_GROUP = 1, 5, 6, or 7 and COMPLETE = 1)) and COUNT_ATTEMPTS = 5 and ATTEMPT_TYPE = 1, THEN Goto RI_CLOSE

If RI_STARTB_PV = 2 and (RI_GROUP = 1 or 5) and COMPLETE = blank and COUNT_ATTEMPTS = 5, THEN Goto KNOWL_AVAIL

If RI_STARTB_PV = 2 and RI_GROUP = 2 and COUNT_ATTEMPTS = 5, THEN Goto INTERVIEW_HH

If RI_STARTB_PV = 3 or 4 and (RI_GROUP = 1 or 5)
and COMPLETE = blank, THEN Goto KNOWL_AVAIL

If RI_STARTB_PV = 3 or 4 and RI_GROUP = 2,
THEN Goto INTERVIEW_HH

If RI_STARTB_PV = 3 or 4 and
((RI_GROUP = 21, 3, 51, 61, or 71) or (RI_GROUP = 1, 5, 6, or 7 and COMPLETE =
1)) and COUNT_ATTEMPTS = 5 and
ATTEMPT_TYPE = 1, THEN Goto RI_CLOSE

If RI_STARTB_PV = 3 or 4 and
((RI_GROUP = 21, 3, 51, 61, or 71) or (RI_GROUP = 1, 5, 6, or 7 and COMPLETE =
1)) and COUNT_ATTEMPTS < 5
and ATTEMPT_TYPE = 1, THEN Goto CALLBACK

If RI_STARTB_PV = 3 or 4 and
((RI_GROUP = 11 and NEW_PRX_OK ne 1) or (RI_GROUP = 6 or 7 and
COMPLETE = blank)), THEN Goto CALLBACK

Field

RI_STARTB_TPH
FRONT.RI_STARTB_TPH

Description: Attempt to contact a respondent by telephone

Form Pane Label: RI_STARTB_TPH

SAS Name: RI_STARTB_TPH

Tag Name: RI_STARTB_TPH

Inherited Universe: 1=1

Universe: (ATTEMPT_TYPE = 3, 4, or 7)

Universe Description: The attempt type is telephone.

Question Text: ^STARTB_TPH_PHONE_HEADING
^CALLBACK_NUMBER

What happened when you tried to telephone ^STARTB_TPH_PHONE?

Spanish Question Text: ^STARTB_TPH_PHONE_HEADING
^CALLBACK_NUMBER

⋄ ¿Qué pasó cuando intentó llamar por teléfono
^STARTB_TPH_PHONE?

Fills: STARTB_TPH_PHONE_HEADING

Instructions: If (RI_GROUP = 1, 2, or 5), display

"PI Respondent telephone number: ^ORIG_R_PHONE

PI Respondent name: ^ORIG_R_NAME

PI Respondent type: ^ORIG_R_TYPE"

Else, leave blank.

Spanish instructions: If (RI_GROUP = 1, 2, or 5), display

"Número de teléfono de la persona encuestada de la PI: ^ORIG_R_PHONE

Nombre de la persona encuestada de la PI: ^ORIG_R_NAME

Tipo de persona encuestada de la PI: ^ORIG_R_TYPE"

Else, leave blank.

Fills: ORIG_R_PHONE

Instructions: Set ORIG_R_PHONE = AREA || PREFIX || SUFFIX from the PI RI SCIF

Spanish instructions: Set ORIG_R_PHONE = AREA || PREFIX || SUFFIX from the PI RI SCIF

Fills: ORIG_R_NAME

Instructions: Set ORIG_R_NAME = RESPNAME from the PI RI SCIF

Spanish instructions: Set ORIG_R_NAME = RESPNAME from the PI RI SCIF

Fills: ORIG_R_TYPE

Instructions: IF ORIG_R_TYPE = 1, THEN display Landlord (superintendent, rental office, owner, etc.)

IF ORIG_R_TYPE = 2, THEN display Neighbor

IF ORIG_R_TYPE = 3, THEN display Relative/Caregiver to occupants

IF ORIG_R_TYPE = 4, THEN display Current occupant

IF ORIG_R_TYPE = 5, THEN display Former occupant

IF ORIG_R_TYPE = 6, THEN display Enumerator observation or personal knowledge

IF ORIG_R_TYPE = 7, THEN display Other

IF ORIG_R_TYPE = 9, THEN display Don't Know

Spanish instructions: IF ORIG_R_TYPE = 1, THEN display Propietario (superintendente, oficina de alquiler, dueño, etc.)

IF ORIG_R_TYPE = 2, THEN display Vecino

IF ORIG_R_TYPE = 3, THEN display Pariente/Proveedor de servicios de salud para los ocupantes

IF ORIG_R_TYPE = 4, THEN display Ocupante actual

IF ORIG_R_TYPE = 5, THEN display Ocupante anterior

IF ORIG_R_TYPE = 6, THEN display Observación o conocimiento personal del enumerador

IF ORIG_R_TYPE = 7, THEN display Otro

IF ORIG_R_TYPE = 9, THEN display No sabe

Fills: CALLBACK_NUMBER

Instructions: If MASTER_PHONE valid, display "Callback Number: ^MASTER_PHONE"

Else, leave blank.

Spanish instructions: If MASTER_PHONE valid, display "Número para la segunda llamada: ^MASTER_PHONE"

Else, leave blank.

Fills: MASTER_PHONE

Instructions: Set MASTER_PHONE = AREA || PREFIX || SUFFIX from the instrument telephone number components

Spanish instructions: Set MASTER_PHONE = AREA || PREFIX || SUFFIX from the instrument telephone number components

Fills: STARTB_TPH_PHONE

Instructions: If ATTEMPT_TYPE = 3, display "the PI sample household - ^MASTER_PHONE"

If ATTEMPT_TYPE = 4, display "the original proxy respondent - ^MASTER_PHONE"

If ATTEMPT_TYPE = 7, display "a new proxy respondent"

Spanish instructions: If ATTEMPT_TYPE = 3, display "al hogar muestra de la PI - ^MASTER_PHONE"

If ATTEMPT_TYPE = 4, display "al sustituto original - ^MASTER_PHONE"

If ATTEMPT_TYPE = 7, display "a un nuevo sustituto"

Fills: MASTER_PHONE

Instructions: Set MASTER_PHONE = AREA || PREFIX || SUFFIX from the instrument telephone number components

Spanish instructions: Set MASTER_PHONE = AREA || PREFIX || SUFFIX from the instrument telephone number components

Type: Enumerated

Length: 1

Answer List: TRI_STARTB_TPH

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1		Someone answers
2		Answering machine/voice mail
3		Busy signal

4	Ring no answer
5	Number disconnected or out of service
6	Number changed

Spanish

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1		Alguien contesta
2		Contestadora/correo de voz
3		Señal de ocupado
4		Suena pero no contestan
5		Número desconectado o fuera de servicio
6		El número cambió

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

Array:

Special Instructions: If (RI_STARTB_TPH = 2, 3, 4, 5, or 6) and
 COUNT_ATTEMPTS < 5 and TPH_ATTEMPTS >= 2 and
 RI_GROUP = 5 and (
 CP1ADD1 = DK, RF, or blank and CP1ADD2 = DK, RF, or blank),
 Set PRX_OK = 1

If (RI_STARTB_TPH = 2, 3, or 4) and COUNT_ATTEMPTS < 5 and
 TPH_ATTEMPTS >= 2 and
 (RI_GROUP ne 2 or (RI_GROUP = 2 and PRX_LOC_UPDATE ne blank)), THEN Set
 PV_TEL_FLAG = PV

If (RI_STARTB_TPH = 2, 3, or 4) and
 ((RI_GROUP = 21, 3, 51, 61, or 71) or (RI_GROUP=1, 5, 6, or 7 and COMPLETE =
 1)) and COUNT_ATTEMPTS = 5 and
 ATTEMPT_TYPE = 3, THEN Set CALLBACK = 2

If (RI_STARTB_TPH = 2, 3, or 4) and (RI_GROUP = 1 or 5) and
 COMPLETE = blank and COUNT_ATTEMPTS = 5, THEN Set PRX_OK = 1

If (RI_STARTB_TPH = 5 or 6), THEN Set PV_TEL_FLAG = PV

If (RI_STARTB_TPH = 5 or 6) and (RI_GROUP = 1 or 5) and COMPLETE = blank
 and COUNT_ATTEMPTS = 5, THEN Set PRX_OK = 1

If (RI_STARTB_TPH = 5 or 6) and ((RI_GROUP = 21, 3, 51, 61, or 71) or (RI_GROUP = 1, 5, 6, or 7 and COMPLETE = 1)) and COUNT_ATTEMPTS = 5 and ATTEMPT_TYPE = 3, THEN Set CALLBACK = 2

Skip Instructions: If RI_STARTB_TPH = 1 and GATE_FLAG ne 1 and (RI_GROUP = 21, 3, 51, 61 or 71), THEN Goto INTRO_FULL

If RI_STARTB_TPH = 1 and GATE_FLAG ne 1) and (RI_GROUP = 1, 5, 6, or 7) and COMPLETE = 1 and ATTEMPT_TYPE = 3, THEN Goto INTRO_FULL

If RI_STARTB_TPH = 1 and RI_OUTCOME = 302 and GATE_FLAG = 1 and (RI_GROUP = 21, 3, 51, 61 or 71) and ROSTER1B = blank, THEN Go to VER_RESP

If RI_STARTB_TPH = 1 and RI_OUTCOME = 302 and GATE_FLAG = 1 and (RI_GROUP = 1, 5, 6, or 7) and COMPLETE = 1 and ROSTER1B = blank and ATTEMPT_TYPE = 3, THEN Goto VER_RESP

If RI_STARTB_TPH = 1 and COMPLETE = blank and ((RI_GROUP = 11, 6, or 7) or (RI_GROUP = 5 and PRX_OK = 1)), THEN Goto INTRO3

If RI_STARTB_TPH = 1 and COMPLETE = blank and ((RI_GROUP = 1 or 2) or (RI_GROUP = 5 and PRX_OK = blank)), THEN Goto INTRO1

If (RI_STARTB_TPH = 2, 3, or 4) and COUNT_ATTEMPTS < 5 and TPH_ATTEMPTS < 2, THEN Goto CALLBACK

If (RI_STARTB_TPH = 2, 3, or 4) and COUNT_ATTEMPTS < 5 and TPH_ATTEMPTS >= 2 and RI_GROUP = 2 and PRX_LOC_UPDATE = blank, THEN Goto CALLBACK

If (RI_STARTB_TPH = 2, 3, or 4) and COUNT_ATTEMPTS < 5 and TPH_ATTEMPTS >= 2 and (RI_GROUP ne 2 or (RI_GROUP = 2 and PRX_LOC_UPDATE ne blank)), THEN Goto MAKE_PV

If (RI_STARTB_TPH = 2, 3, or 4) and ((RI_GROUP = 11) or (RI_GROUP=6 or 7 and COMPLETE = blank)) and COUNT_ATTEMPTS = 5, THEN Goto CALLBACK

If (RI_STARTB_TPH = 2, 3, or 4) and

((RI_GROUP = 21, 3, 51, 61, or 71) or (RI_GROUP=1, 5, 6, or 7 and COMPLETE = 1)) and COUNT_ATTEMPTS = 5 and
ATTEMPT_TYPE = 3, THEN Goto RI_CLOSE

If (RI_STARTB_TPH = 2, 3, or 4) and (RI_GROUP = 1 or 5) and
COMPLETE = blank and COUNT_ATTEMPTS = 5, THEN Goto CALLBACK

If (RI_STARTB_TPH = 2, 3, or 4) and RI_GROUP = 2 and
COUNT_ATTEMPTS = 5, THEN Goto INTERVIEW_HH

If (RI_STARTB_TPH = 5 or 6) and (RI_GROUP = 1 or 5) and COUNT_ATTEMPTS < 5,
THEN Goto MAKE_PV

If (RI_STARTB_TPH = 5 or 6) and (RI_GROUP = 1 or 5) and COMPLETE = blank
and
COUNT_ATTEMPTS = 5, THEN Goto CALLBACK

If (RI_STARTB_TPH = 5 or 6) and RI_GROUP = 2 and COUNT_ATTEMPTS < 5,
THEN Goto MAKE_PV

If (RI_STARTB_TPH = 5 or 6) and RI_GROUP = 2 and COUNT_ATTEMPTS = 5,
THEN Goto INTERVIEW_HH

If (RI_STARTB_TPH = 5 or 6) and ((RI_GROUP = 21, 3, 51, 61, or 71) or
(RI_GROUP = 6, or 7 and COMPLETE = 1)) and
COUNT_ATTEMPTS < 5 and ATTEMPT_TYPE = 3, THEN Goto MAKE_PV

If (RI_STARTB_TPH = 5 or 6) and ((RI_GROUP = 21, 3, 51, 61, or 71) or
(RI_GROUP = 1, 5, 6, or 7 and COMPLETE = 1)) and
COUNT_ATTEMPTS = 5 and ATTEMPT_TYPE = 3, THEN Goto RI_CLOSE

If (RI_STARTB_TPH = 5 or 6) and ((RI_GROUP = 11) or
(RI_GROUP = 6 or 7 and COMPLETE = blank, THEN Goto MAKE_PV

Field

VER_RESP
FRONT.VER_RESP

Description: Attempt to contact same respondent for cases open for Full PI where the roster is locked.

Form Pane Label: VER_RESP

SAS Name: VER_RESP

Tag Name: VER_RESP

Inherited Universe: 1=1

Universe: (RI_OUTCOME = 302 and GATE_FLAG = 1 and RI_STARTB_PV = 1 and RI_GROUP = 21, 3, 51, 61, or 71 and ROSTER1B = blank) -OR- (RI_OUTCOME = 302 and GATE_FLAG = 1 and RI_STARTB_PV = 1 and RI_GROUP = 1, 5, 6, or 7 and COMPLETE = 1 and ROSTER1B = blank and ATTEMPT_TYPE = 1) -OR- (RI_OUTCOME = 302 and GATE_FLAG = 1 and RI_STARTB_TPH = 1 and RI_GROUP = 21, 3, 51, 61, or 71 and ROSTER1B = blank) -OR- (RI_OUTCOME = 302 and GATE_FLAG = 1 and RI_STARTB_TPH = 1 and RI_GROUP = 1, 5, 6, or 7 and COMPLETE = 1 and ROSTER1B = blank and ATTEMPT_TYPE = 3)

Universe Description: A Full PI is needed and the roster is locked

Question Text: ♦ A Full PI was started for this case. You will continue where the interview left off after your introduction.
♦ Previous Respondent's Name: ^CP1NAME

^VER_RESP_QuestionText

Spanish Question Text: ♦ Se inició una PI completa para este caso. Usted continuará donde se dejó la entrevista después de su presentación.
♦ Nombre de la persona encuestada anteriormente: ^CP1NAME

^VER_RESP_QuestionText

Fills: CP1NAME

Instructions: Initially populate with CP1NAME from the PI RI SCIF, then update as needed with RESPNAME from the instrument.

Spanish instructions: Initially populate with CP1NAME from the PI RI SCIF, then update as needed with RESPNAME from the instrument.

Fills: VER_RESP_QuestionText

Instructions: If ^CP1NAME is valid, THEN display:

Hello, I'm (Your Name) from the Census Bureau. ^SHOW_ID. May I speak with ^CP1NAME?

Else display:

Hello, I'm (Your Name) from the Census Bureau. ^SHOW_ID. We started an interview with someone previously. May I speak to that person again?

Spanish instructions: If ^CP1NAME is valid, THEN display:

Buenos días (Buenas tardes), soy (su nombre) de la Oficina del Censo. ^SHOW_ID. ¿Puedo hablar con ^CP1NAME?

Else display:

Buenos días (Buenas tardes), soy (su nombre) de la Oficina del Censo. ^SHOW_ID. Comenzamos una entrevista con alguien previamente. ¿Puedo hablar con esa persona otra vez?

Fills: CP1NAME

Instructions: Initially populate with CP1NAME from the PI RI SCIF, then update as needed with RESPNAME from the instrument.

Spanish instructions: Initially populate with CP1NAME from the PI RI SCIF, then update as needed with RESPNAME from the instrument.

Fills: SHOW_ID

Instructions: If ATTEMPT_TYPE = 1, THEN display " * Show ID)"

Else, leave blank

Spanish instructions: If ATTEMPT_TYPE = 1, THEN display " * Mostrar identificación)"

Else, leave blank

Type: Enumerated

Length: 1

Answer List: TVER_RESP

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1		Yes, continue with the respondent
2		No, make an appointment

Spanish

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1		Sí, continuar con la persona encuestada
2		No, programar una cita

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

Array:

Special Instructions: Set CALLBACK = 2 if VER_RESP = RF and COUNT_ATTEMPTS = 5

Skip Instructions: If VER_RESP = 1, THEN Goto INTRO_COMP

If VER_RESP = 2, THEN Goto CALLBACK_DATE

If VER_RESP = RF and COUNT_ATTEMPTS < 5, THEN Goto CALLBACK

If VER_RESP = RF and COUNT_ATTEMPTS = 5, THEN Goto RI_CLOSE

INTRO_COMP

FRONT.INTRO_COMP

Field

Description: Introduce survey to same respondent for cases open for Full PI where the roster is locked.

Form Pane Label: INTRO_COMP
SAS Name: INTRO_COMP
Tag Name: INTRO_COMP
Inherited Universe: 1=1

Universe: (VER_RESP=1)

Universe Description: The same respondent is found and the roster is locked.

Question Text: Repeat if necessary: Hello, I'm (Your Name) from the Census Bureau.

Earlier we spoke to you about this address. I'm here to complete the interview.

Spanish Question Text: Repita si es necesario: Buenos días (Buenas tardes), soy (su nombre) de la Oficina del Censo.

Anteriormente hablamos con usted sobre esta dirección. Estoy aquí para completar la entrevista.

Type: Enumerated
Length: 1

Answer List: TContinue

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1		Enter 1 to Continue

Spanish

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1		Escriba 1 para continuar

- Don't Know
 Refuse
 Empty

- On Input
- On Output

Array:

Special Instructions: If INTRO_COMP = RF, THEN Set CALLBACK = 2

Skip Instructions: If INTRO_COMP = 1, THEN Goto ROSTER1B

If INTRO_COMP = RF, THEN Goto RI_CLOSE

INTRO1

Field

FRONT.INTRO1

Description: To introduce the interviewer to the respondent and to verify that the reinterviewer has reached the correct address or phone number for RI_GROUP 1, 2 or 5.

Form Pane Label: INTRO1

SAS Name: INTRO1

Tag Name: INTRO1

Inherited Universe: 1=1

Universe: (RI_STARTB_PV = 1 and RI_GROUP = 1 and COMPLETE = blank) -OR-
(RI_STARTB_PV = 1 and RI_GROUP = 2 and COMPLETE = blank) -OR-
(RI_STARTB_PV = 1 and RI_GROUP = 5 and COMPLETE = blank and PRX_OK =
blank) -OR-
(RI_STARTB_TPH = 1 and RI_GROUP = 1 and COMPLETE = blank) -OR-
(RI_STARTB_TPH = 1 and RI_GROUP = 2 and COMPLETE = blank) -OR-
(RI_STARTB_TPH = 1 and RI_GROUP = 5 and COMPLETE = blank and PRX_OK =
blank) -OR-
(INTRO1 = 3 and COUNT_ATTEMPTS < 5 and LANG_SPEAK_Q = 52)

Universe Description:

Question Text: Hello, I'm (Your Name) from the Census Bureau.

^INTRO1_QuestionText

Spanish Question Text: Buenos días (Buenas tardes), soy (su nombre) de la Oficina del Censo.

^INTRO1_QuestionText

Fills: INTRO1_QuestionText

Instructions: If ATTEMPT_TYPE = 1, display

"(^SHOW_ID) Is this ^SAMPLE_ADDR?"

If ATTEMPT_TYPE = 2 and (CP1ADD1 ne DK, RF, or blank or CP1ADD2 ne DK,
RF, or blank), display

" * Show ID) Is this ^CP1ADD1 ^CP1ADD2?"

If ATTEMPT_TYPE = 3 or 4, display

"Is this ^MASTER_PHONE?"

Else, display

" * Show ID) "

Spanish instructions: If ATTEMPT_TYPE = 1, display

"(^SHOW_ID) ¿Es esta dirección ^SAMPLE_ADDR?"

If ATTEMPT_TYPE = 2 and (CP1ADD1 ne DK, RF, or blank or CP1ADD2 ne DK, RF, or blank), display

" * Show ID) ¿Es esta dirección ^CP1ADD1 ^CP1ADD2?"

If ATTEMPT_TYPE = 3 or 4, display

"¿Es este el ^MASTER_PHONE?"

Else, display

" * Show ID) "

Fills: SHOW_ID

Instructions: If ATTEMPT_TYPE = 1, THEN display " * Show ID)"

Else, leave blank

Spanish instructions: If ATTEMPT_TYPE = 1, THEN display " * Mostrar identificación)"

Else, leave blank

Fills: SAMPLE_ADDR

Instructions: Populate with the SAMPLE ADDRESS (SAMPLE_ADDR)

Spanish instructions: Populate with the SAMPLE ADDRESS (SAMPLE_ADDR)

Fills: CP1ADD1

**Instructions: Initially set CP1ADD1 = CP1ADD1 from the PI RI SCIF.
Set to CP1ADD1 in the instrument if the interviewer changes it.**

**Spanish instructions: Initially set CP1ADD1 = CP1ADD1 from the PI RI SCIF.
Set to CP1ADD1 in the instrument if the interviewer changes it.**

Fills: CP1ADD2

**Instructions: Initially set CP1ADD2 = CP1ADD2 from the PI RI SCIF.
Set to CP1ADD2 in the instrument if the interviewer changes it.**

Spanish instructions: Initially set CP1ADD2 = CP1ADD2 from the PI RI SCIF.
Set to CP1ADD2 in the instrument if the interviewer changes it.

Fills: MASTER_PHONE

Instructions: Set MASTER_PHONE = AREA || PREFIX || SUFFIX from the instrument
telephone number components

Spanish instructions: Set MASTER_PHONE = AREA || PREFIX || SUFFIX from the instrument
telephone number components

Type: Enumerated

Length: 1

Answer List: TINTRO1

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1		Yes. Enter 1 to Continue
2		No
3		Language Problem

Spanish

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1		Sí. Escriba 1 para continuar
2		No
3		Problema con el idioma

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

Array:

Special Instructions: If (INTRO1 = 2, DK, or RF) and RI_GROUP = 5 and
ATTEMPT_TYPE = (1, 2, 3 or 4) and COUNT_ATTEMPTS = 5,
Set CALLBACK = 2

If (INTRO1 = 2, DK, or RF) and RI_GROUP = 1 and COUNT_ATTEMPTS = 5, Set
PRX_OK = 1

Skip Instructions: If INTRO1 = 1 and ORIG_R_NAME NE blank, DK, RF, THEN go to INTRO2

If INTRO1 = 1 and ORIG_R_NAME = blank, DK, RF, THEN go to INTRO_INT

If (INTRO1 = 2, DK, or RF) and RI_GROUP = 5 and ATTEMPT_TYPE = 1 or 2 and COUNT_ATTEMPTS < 5, THEN go to CALLBACK

If (INTRO1 = 2, DK, or RF) and RI_GROUP = 5 and ATTEMPT_TYPE = 1 or 2 and COUNT_ATTEMPTS = 5, THEN go to RI_CLOSE

If (INTRO1 = 2, DK, or RF) and RI_GROUP = 5 and ATTEMPT_TYPE = 3 or 4 and COUNT_ATTEMPTS < 5, THEN go to MAKE_PV

If (INTRO1 = 2, DK, or RF) and RI_GROUP = 5 and ATTEMPT_TYPE = 3 or 4 and COUNT_ATTEMPTS = 5, THEN go to RI_CLOSE

If (INTRO1 = 2, DK, or RF) and RI_GROUP = 1 and COUNT_ATTEMPTS < 5 and ATTEMPT_TYPE = 1, THEN go to CALLBACK

If (INTRO1 = 2, DK, or RF) and RI_GROUP = 1 and COUNT_ATTEMPTS < 5 and ATTEMPT_TYPE = 3, THEN go to MAKE_PV

If (INTRO1 = 2, DK, or RF) and RI_GROUP = 1 and COUNT_ATTEMPTS = 5, THEN go to KNOWL_AVAIL

If (INTRO1 = 2, DK, or RF) and RI_GROUP = 2 and COUNT_ATTEMPTS < 5 and ATTEMPT_TYPE = 4, THEN go to MAKE_PV

If (INTRO1 = 2, DK, or RF) and RI_GROUP = 2 and COUNT_ATTEMPTS < 5 and ATTEMPT_TYPE = 2, THEN go to CALLBACK

If (INTRO1 = 2, DK, or RF) and RI_GROUP = 2 and COUNT_ATTEMPTS = 5, THEN go to INTERVIEW_HH

If INTRO1 = 3, THEN go to LANG_SPEAK_Q

LANG_SPEAK_Q
FRONT.LANG_SPEAK_Q

Field

Description: To determine what language the respondent speaks when the reinterviewer doesn't understand the respondent's language.

Form Pane Label: LANG_SPEAK_Q

SAS Name: LANG_SPEAK_Q

Tag Name: LANG_SPEAK_Q

Inherited Universe: 1=1

Universe: (INTRO1 = 3) -OR-
(INTRO2 = 4 and COUNT_ATTEMPTS < 5) -OR-
(INTRO_FULL = 3 and COUNT_ATTEMPTS < 5)

Universe Description: The reinterviewer is experiencing a language problem and there has been less than 5 contact attempts.

Flash Card: LANG_SPEAK_Q

Question Text: ^SHOW_FLASHCARD

What language ^DOYOU_DOESSAMPLEHH speak?

- Select language number from flashcard
- Enter 52 if the household doesn't have a language problem and return to the previous screen

Spanish Question Text: ^SHOW_FLASHCARD

¿Qué idioma ^DOYOU_DOESSAMPLEHH?

- Seleccione el número del idioma de la tarjeta
- Escriba 52 si el hogar no tiene un problema con el idioma y regrese a la pantalla anterior

Fills: SHOW_FLASHCARD

Instructions: If ATTEMPT_TYPE = 1, 2, or 6, then display • Show Flashcard'

Else, leave blank.

Spanish instructions: If ATTEMPT_TYPE = 1, 2, or 6, then display • Mostrar la tarjeta'

Else, leave blank.

Fills: DOYOU_DOESSAMPLEHH

Instructions: If **ATTEMPT_TYPE = 1 or 3**, then display "do you"

If **ATTEMPT_TYPE = 2, 4, 6, or 7**, then display "does the household at
^SAMPLE_ADDR"

Spanish instructions: If **ATTEMPT_TYPE = 1 or 3**, then display "habla usted"

If **ATTEMPT_TYPE = 2, 4, 6, or 7**, then display "se habla en el hogar en
^SAMPLE_ADDR"

Fills: SAMPLE_ADDR

Instructions: Populate with the **SAMPLE ADDRESS (SAMPLE_ADDR)**

Spanish instructions: Populate with the **SAMPLE ADDRESS (SAMPLE_ADDR)**

Type: Enumerated

Length: 2

Answer List: TLANGUAGE

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1		English
2		Spanish
3		Albanian
4		Amharic
5		Arabic
6		Armenian
7		Bengali
8		Bulgarian
9		Burmese
10		Cambodian
11		Chinese, Simplified
12		Chinese, Traditional
13		Croatian
14		Czech
15		Dari

16	Dinka
17	Dutch
18	Farsi
19	French
20	German
21	Greek
22	Haitian Creole
23	Hebrew
24	Hindi
25	Hmong
26	Hungarian
27	Ilocano
28	Italian
29	Japanese
30	Korean
31	Laotian
32	Lithuanian
33	Malayalam
34	Navajo
35	Nepali
36	Panjabi
37	Polish
38	Portuguese
39	Romanian
40	Russian
41	Serbian
42	Somali
43	Swahili
44	Tagalog
45	Thai
46	Tigrinya
47	Turkish
48	Ukrainian
49	Urdu
50	Vietnamese
51	Yiddish
52	No language problem. Return to previous screen.

Spanish

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1		Inglés
2		Español
3		Albanés
4		Amárico
5		Árabe
6		Armenio
7		Bengalí
8		Búlgaro
9		Birmano
10		Camboyano
11		Chino, simplificado
12		Chino, tradicional
13		Croata
14		Checo
15		Darí
16		Dinka
17		Holandés
18		Farsi
19		Francés
20		Alemán
21		Griego
22		Criollo haitiano
23		Hebreo
24		Hindi
25		Hmong
26		Húngaro
27		Ilocano
28		Italiano
29		Japonés
30		Coreano
31		Laosiano
32		Lituano
33		Malayalam
34		Navajo
35		Nepali
36		Panyabí
37		Polaco
38		Portugués

39	Rumano
40	Ruso
41	Serbio
42	Somalí
43	Suajili
44	Tagalo
45	Tailandés
46	Tigríña
47	Turco
48	Ucraniano
49	Urdu
50	Vietnamita
51	Ídish
52	No hay un problema con el idioma. Volver a la pantalla anterior.

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

Array:

Special Instructions: If LANG_SPEAK_Q = 52, THEN LANG_SPEAK_Q = blank

If (LANG_SPEAK_Q = 01 - 51, DK, or RF), THEN
Set LANG_PROB = 4
Set LANG_SPEAK = LANG_SPEAK_Q

If (RI_GROUP = 11, 21, 3, 5, 51, 6, 61, 7, or 71) and
COUNT_ATTEMPTS = 5, THEN Set CALLBACK = 2

If RI_GROUP = 1 and COMPLETE = blank and COUNT_ATTEMPTS = 5, THEN
Set PRX_OK = 1

If RI_GROUP = 1 and COMPLETE = 1 and COUNT_ATTEMPTS = 5, THEN
Set CALLBACK = 2

Skip Instructions: If LANG_SPEAK_Q = 52, THEN Return to previous question

If (LANG_SPEAK_Q = 01 - 51, DK, or RF) and COUNT_ATTEMPTS < 5, go to
RI_CLOSE

If (LANG_SPEAK_Q = 01 - 51, DK, or RF) and (RI_GROUP = 1, 11, 21, 3, 5, 51, 6,

61, 7, or 71) and COUNT_ATTEMPTS = 5, THEN go to RI_CLOSE

If (LANG_SPEAK_Q = 01 - 51, DK, or RF) and RI_GROUP = 2 and
COUNT_ATTEMPTS = 5, THEN go to INTERVIEW_HH

INTRO2

FRONT.INTRO2

Field

Description: Ask to speak to the original respondent for RI_GROUP = 1,2,or 5

Form Pane Label: INTRO2

SAS Name: INTRO2

Tag Name: INTRO2

Inherited Universe: 1=1

Universe: (INTRO1 = 1 and ORIG_R_NAME NE blank, DK, RF) -OR-
(INTRO2 = 4 and COUNT_ATTEMPTS < 5 and LANG_SPEAK_Q = 52)

Universe Description: The interviewer has identified the correct address or phone number of the original respondent in less than 5 attempts and there aren't any language problems.

Question Text: May I speak with ^ORIG_R_NAME?

Spanish Question Text: ¿Puedo hablar con ^ORIG_R_NAME?

Fills: ORIG_R_NAME

Instructions: Set ORIG_R_NAME = RESPNAME from the PI RI SCIF

Spanish instructions: Set ORIG_R_NAME = RESPNAME from the PI RI SCIF

Type: Enumerated

Length: 1

Answer List: TINTRO2

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1		Yes
2		No - not at home ^COMEBACK_CALLBACK
3		No - Person Unknown
4		Language Problem
5		No - Not available to be interviewed by September 18, 2020

Spanish

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1		Sí
2		No, no está en casa ^COMEBACK_CALLBACK
3		No, persona desconocida
4		Problema con el idioma
5		No, no está disponible para ser entrevistado antes del 18 de septiembre de 2020

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

Array:

Special Instructions: If INTRO2 = 1, THEN Set H_RESP = 1

If INTRO2 = 2 and COUNT_ATTEMPTS = 5 and
(RI_GROUP = 1 or (RI_GROUP = 5 and ATTEMPT_TYPE = 1 or 3)),
THEN Set H_RESP = 1

If INTRO2 = 2 and COUNT_ATTEMPTS = 5 and
(RI_GROUP = 2 or (RI_GROUP = 5 and ATTEMPT_TYPE = 2 or 4)),
THEN Set H_RESP = 2

If INTRO2 = 5 and
(RI_GROUP = 1 or (RI_GROUP = 5 and ATTEMPT_TYPE = 1 or 3)),
THEN Set H_RESP = 1

If INTRO2 = 5 and RI_GROUP = 5 and ATTEMPT_TYPE = 2 or 4,
THEN Set H_RESP = 2

If INTRO2 = 5 and RI_GROUP = 2, THEN Set H_RESP = 2

If INTRO2 = 3
Then
If RI_GROUP = 1 and ATTEMPT_TYPE = 1, THEN Set COMPLETE = 1

If RI_GROUP = 1 and ATTEMPT_TYPE = 3, THEN Set COMPLETE = 1

If INTRO2 = 4 and RI_GROUP = 1 or 5 and COUNT_ATTEMPTS = 5,
THEN Set PRX_OK = 1

Skip Instructions: If INTRO2 = 1, THEN go to INTRO_INT

If INTRO2 = 2 and COUNT_ATTEMPTS < 5 and ATTEMPT_TYPE = 1 or 2, THEN
go to CALLBACK_DATE

If INTRO2 = 2 and COUNT_ATTEMPTS < 5 and ATTEMPT_TYPE = 3 or 4 and
TPH_ATTEMPTS < 2, THEN go to CALLBACK_DATE

If INTRO2 = 2 and COUNT_ATTEMPTS < 5 and ATTEMPT_TYPE = 3 or 4 and
TPH_ATTEMPTS >= 2, THEN go to MAKE_PV

If INTRO2 = 2 and COUNT_ATTEMPTS = 5 and (RI_GROUP = 1 or (RI_GROUP = 5
and ATTEMPT_TYPE = 1 or 3)), THEN go to INTRO_INT

If INTRO2 = 2 and COUNT_ATTEMPTS = 5 and (RI_GROUP = 2 or (RI_GROUP = 5
and ATTEMPT_TYPE = 2 or 4)), THEN go to INTRO_INT

If INTRO2 = 5 and (RI_GROUP = 1 or (RI_GROUP = 5 and ATTEMPT_TYPE = 1 or
3)), THEN go to INTRO_INT

If INTRO2 = 5 and RI_GROUP = 5 and ATTEMPT_TYPE = 2 or 4, THEN go to
INTRO_INT

If INTRO2 = 5 and RI_GROUP = 2, THEN go to INTRO_INT

If INTRO2 = RF and RI_GROUP = 1, 2 or 5 and JICINT = blank and INTRO_INT =
blank, THEN go to JICINT

If INTRO2 = 3 and RI_GROUP = 2, THEN Goto INTERVIEW_HH

If INTRO2 = 3 and RI_GROUP = 5 and JICINT = blank, THEN Goto JICINT

If INTRO2 = 3 and RI_GROUP = 1 and ATTEMPT_TYPE = 1, THEN Goto
INTRO_FULL2

If INTRO2 = 3 and RI_GROUP = 1 and ATTEMPT_TYPE = 3, THEN Goto VER_ADD

If INTRO2 = 4 and COUNT_ATTEMPTS < 5, THEN Goto LANG_SPEAK_Q

If INTRO2 = 4 and RI_GROUP = 1 or 5 and COUNT_ATTEMPTS = 5,
THEN Goto KNOWL_AVAIL

If INTRO2 = 4 and RI_GROUP = 2 and COUNT_ATTEMPTS = 5,
THEN Goto INTERVIEW_HH

Field

INTRO_FULL
FRONT.INTRO_FULL

Description: TO introduce the reinterview to the respondent at the sample address and to verify that the reinterviewer has reached the correct address. This screen for Full PI cases and is similar to INTRO1.

Form Pane Label: INTRO_FULL

SAS Name: INTRO_FULL

Tag Name: INTRO_FULL

Inherited Universe: 1=1

Universe: (RI_STARTB_PV = 1 and GATE_FLAG ne 1 and RI_GROUP = 21, 3, 51, 61, or 71)
-OR-
(RI_STARTB_PV = 1 and GATE_FLAG ne 1 and RI_GROUP = 1, 5, 6, or 7 and COMPLETE = 1 and ATTEMPT_TYPE = 1) -OR-
(RI_STARTB_TPH = 1 and GATE_FLAG ne 1 and RI_GROUP = 21, 3, 51, 61, or 71)
-OR-
(RI_STARTB_TPH = 1 and GATE_FLAG ne 1 and RI_GROUP = 1, 5, 6, or 7 and COMPLETE = 1 and ATTEMPT_TYPE = 3) -OR-
(INTRO_FULL = 3 and COUNT_ATTEMPTS < 5 and LANG_SPEAK_Q = 52)

Universe Description: A full PI is needed and there isn't a language problem.

Question Text: Hello, I'm (Your Name) from the Census Bureau.

^INTRO_FULL_QuestionText

Spanish Question Text: Buenos días (Buenas tardes), soy (su nombre) de la Oficina del Censo.

^INTRO_FULL_QuestionText

Fills: INTRO_FULL_QuestionText

Instructions: If ATTEMPT_TYPE = 1, then display "(^SHOW_ID) Is this ^SAMPLE_ADDR?"

If ATTEMPT_TYPE = 3, then display "Is this ^MASTER_PHONE?"

Spanish instructions: If ATTEMPT_TYPE = 1, then display "(^SHOW_ID) ¿Es esta dirección ^SAMPLE_ADDR?"

If ATTEMPT_TYPE = 3, then display "¿Es este el ^MASTER_PHONE?"

Fills: SHOW_ID

Instructions: If ATTEMPT_TYPE = 1, THEN display " * Show ID)"

Else, leave blank

Spanish instructions: If ATTEMPT_TYPE = 1, THEN display " * Mostrar identificación)"

Else, leave blank

Fills: SAMPLE_ADDR

Instructions: Populate with the SAMPLE ADDRESS (SAMPLE_ADDR)

Spanish instructions: Populate with the SAMPLE ADDRESS (SAMPLE_ADDR)

Fills: MASTER_PHONE

Instructions: Set MASTER_PHONE = AREA || PREFIX || SUFFIX from the instrument telephone number components

Spanish instructions: Set MASTER_PHONE = AREA || PREFIX || SUFFIX from the instrument telephone number components

Type: Enumerated

Length: 1

Answer List: TINTRO1

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1		Yes. Enter 1 to Continue
2		No
3		Language Problem

Spanish

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1		Sí. Escriba 1 para continuar
2		No
3		Problema con el idioma

- Don't Know
- Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

Array:

Special Instructions: If (INTRO_FULL = 2, DK or RF) and COUNT_ATTEMPTS = 5,
Then Set CALLBACK = 2

If INTRO_FULL = 3 and COUNT_ATTEMPTS = 5,
THEN Set CALLBACK = 2

Skip Instructions: If INTRO_FULL = 1 and ATTEMPT_TYPE = 1, THEN Goto INTRO_1B

If INTRO_FULL = 1 and ATTEMPT_TYPE = 3, THEN Goto VER_ADD

If (INTRO_FULL = 2, DK or RF) and COUNT_ATTEMPTS < 5 and
ATTEMPT_TYPE = 3, THEN Goto MAKE_PV

If (INTRO_FULL = 2, DK or RF) and COUNT_ATTEMPTS < 5 and
ATTEMPT_TYPE = 1, THEN Goto CALLBACK

If (INTRO_FULL = 2, DK or RF) and COUNT_ATTEMPTS = 5,
THEN Goto RI_CLOSE

If INTRO_FULL = 3 and COUNT_ATTEMPTS < 5,
THEN Goto LANG_SPEAK_Q

If INTRO_FULL = 3 and COUNT_ATTEMPTS = 5,
THEN Goto RI_CLOSE

VER_ADD
FRONT.VER_ADD

Field

Description: Verify address if the interview is done by telephone and either (the person is unknown for RI_GROUP=1) OR (RI_GROUP=21, 3, 51, 61, or 71). There is a possibility you are talking to the wrong household.

Form Pane Label: VER_ADD
SAS Name: VER_ADD
Tag Name: VER_ADD
Inherited Universe: 1=1

Universe: (INTRO2=3 and RI_GROUP=1 and ATTEMPT_TYPE=3) -OR-
(INTRO_FULL=1 and ATTEMPT_TYPE = 3)

Universe Description: The interview is being conducted with the sample household over the phone.

Question Text: Is this ^SAMPLE_ADDR?

Spanish Question Text: ¿Es esta dirección ^SAMPLE_ADDR?

Fills: SAMPLE_ADDR
Instructions: Populate with the SAMPLE ADDRESS (SAMPLE_ADDR)

Spanish instructions: Populate with the SAMPLE ADDRESS (SAMPLE_ADDR)

Type: Enumerated
Length: 1

Answer List: TAddressCorrect_YesNo

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1		Yes, address is correct
2		No, address is incorrect

Spanish

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1		Sí, la dirección es correcta
2		No, la dirección es incorrecta

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

Array:

Skip Instructions: If VER_ADD = 1, THEN go to INTRO1B

If VER_ADD = 2 or RF, THEN go to MAKE_PV

INTRO1B
FRONT.INTRO1B

Field

Description: To verify the respondent lives at sample address for cases where COMPLETE=1

Form Pane Label: INTRO1B

SAS Name: INTRO1B

Tag Name: INTRO1B

Inherited Universe: 1=1

Universe: (INTRO_FULL=1 and ATTEMPT_TYPE=1) -OR-
(VER_ADD=1)

Universe Description:

Question Text: Do you live at ^SAMPLE_ADDR?

Spanish Question Text: ¿Vive usted en ^SAMPLE_ADDR?

Fills: SAMPLE_ADDR

Instructions: Populate with the SAMPLE ADDRESS (SAMPLE_ADDR)

Spanish instructions: Populate with the SAMPLE ADDRESS (SAMPLE_ADDR)

Type: Enumerated

Length: 1

Answer List: TYes_No

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1		Yes
2		No

Spanish

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1		Sí
2		No

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

Array:

Skip Instructions: If INTRO1B = 1, THEN go to INTRO_FULL2

If INTRO1B = 2, THEN go to INTRO1C

If INTRO1B = RF, THEN go to INTRO1C

INTRO1C
FRONT.INTRO1C

Field

Description: Asks to speak to a respondent who lives at the sample address for telephone cases where COMPLETE=1

Form Pane Label: INTRO1C

SAS Name: INTRO1C

Tag Name: INTRO1C

Inherited Universe: 1=1

Universe: (INTRO1B=2 or RF)

Universe Description:

Question Text: May I speak with someone who lives at ^SAMPLE_ADDR?

Spanish Question Text: ¿Puedo hablar con alguien que viva en ^SAMPLE_ADDR?

Fills: SAMPLE_ADDR

Instructions: Populate with the SAMPLE ADDRESS (SAMPLE_ADDR)

Spanish instructions: Populate with the SAMPLE ADDRESS (SAMPLE_ADDR)

Type: Enumerated

Length: 1

Answer List: TYes_No

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1		Yes
2		No

Spanish

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1		Sí
2		No

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

Array:

Skip Instructions: If INTRO1C = 1, THEN go to INTRO_FULL2

If INTRO1C = (2 or RF) and JICPOP = blank and ROSTER1B = blank, THEN go to JICPOP

INTRO_FULL2
FRONT.INTRO_FULL2

Field

Description: To introduce the survey to the reinterview respondent. Similar to INTRO3 for cases where COMPLETE=1 and the PI interview was not done with the household.

Form Pane Label: INTRO_FULL2

SAS Name: INTRO_FULL2

Tag Name: INTRO_FULL2

Inherited Universe: 1=1

Universe: (INTRO2 = 3 and ATTEMPT_TYPE=1 and RI_GROUP = 1) -OR-
(INTRO1B = 1) -OR-
(INTRO1C = 1) -OR-
(INTRO_INT = 2 or DK and RI_GROUP = 1)

Universe Description:

Question Text: ♦ Repeat if necessary: Hello, I'm (Your Name) from the Census Bureau.

As part of the census, we contacted a sample of households to make sure we counted everyone correctly. I'm doing a routine check on the quality of our work.

^Confidentiality_Statement

The interview will take about 10 to 20 minutes.

I have some questions about ^SAMPLE_ADDR.

Spanish Question Text: ♦ Repita si es necesario: Buenos días (Buenas tardes), soy (su nombre) de la Oficina del Censo.

Como parte del censo, nos comunicamos con una muestra de hogares para asegurarnos de que los hayamos contado a todos correctamente. Estoy haciendo un control de rutina sobre la calidad de nuestro trabajo.

^Confidentiality_Statement

La entrevista tomará aproximadamente de 10 a 20 minutos.

Tengo algunas preguntas sobre ^SAMPLE_ADDR.

Fills: Confidentiality_Statement

Instructions: If **ATTEMPT_TYPE = 1, 2, or 6** then display

" * [Hand respondent Introductory Letter and Information Sheet](#)) This notice explains that your answers are confidential. "

If **ATTEMPT_TYPE = 3, 4, or 7** then display

"Your response to this census is required by law under Title 13 of the United States Code. This is the same law that protects your privacy. No one outside the Census Bureau will see your answers."

Spanish instructions: If **ATTEMPT_TYPE = 1, 2, or 6** then display

" * [Entregue a la persona encuestada una carta de introducción y una hoja informativa](#)) Este aviso explica que sus respuestas son confidenciales. "

If **ATTEMPT_TYPE = 3, 4, or 7** then display

"Su respuesta a este censo es requerida por ley, conforme al Título 13 del Código de los Estados Unidos. Esta es la misma ley que protege su privacidad. Nadie fuera de la Oficina del Censo verá sus respuestas."

Fills: SAMPLE_ADDR

Instructions: Populate with the **SAMPLE ADDRESS (SAMPLE_ADDR)**

Spanish instructions: Populate with the **SAMPLE ADDRESS (SAMPLE_ADDR)**

Type: Enumerated

Length: 1

Answer List: TContinue

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1		Enter 1 to Continue

Spanish

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1		Escriba 1 para continuar

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

Array:

Skip Instructions: If INTRO_FULL2 = 1 and PRFLAG = 0 and
((HOUSENO = blank or STREETNM = blank) and
(RURALADDRESS = blank)), THEN go to ADDRESS_DESCRIP

If INTRO_FULL2 = 1 and PRFLAG = 1 and
(PRHNO = blank and PRURBNZ = blank) or
(PRURBNZ = blank and PRUNITDES = blank) or
((PRHNO = blank or KM/HM = blank) and (PRSTREETNM = blank)) and
(RURALADDRESS = blank), THEN go to ADDRESS_DESCRIP

If INTRO_FULL2 = 1 and PRFLAG = 0 and
((HOUSENO ne blank and STREETNM ne blank) or
(RURALADDRESS ne blank)), THEN go to INTRO2B

If INTRO_FULL2 = 1 and PRFLAG = 1 and
((PRHNO ne blank and PRURBNZ ne blank) or
(PRURBNZ ne blank and PRUNITDES ne blank) or
((PRHNO ne blank or KM/HM ne blank) and (PRSTREETNM ne blank) or
(RURALADDRESS ne blank)), THEN go to INTRO2B

If INTRO_FULL2 = RF and JICPOP = blank and
ROSTER1B = blank, THEN go to JICPOP

Field

INTRO_INT
FRONT.INTRO_INT

Description: To try to find out if the original PI interview was conducted.

Form Pane Label: INTRO_INT

SAS Name: INTRO_INT

Tag Name: INTRO_INT

Inherited Universe: 1=1

Universe: (INTRO1 = 1 and ORIG_R_NAME = blank, DK, RF) -OR-
(INTRO2 = 1) -OR-
(INTRO2 = 2 and COUNT_ATTEMPTS = 5 and (RI_GROUP = 1 or (RI_GROUP = 5
and ATTEMPT_TYPE = 1 or 3))) -OR-
(INTRO2 = 2 and COUNT_ATTEMPTS = 5 and (RI_GROUP = 2 or (RI_GROUP = 5
and ATTEMPT_TYPE = 2 or 4)) -OR-
(INTRO2 = 5 and (RI_GROUP = 1 or (RI_GROUP = 5 and ATTEMPT_TYPE = 1 or
3)) -OR-
(INTRO2 = 5 and RI_GROUP = 5 and ATTEMPT_TYPE = 2 or 4) -OR-
(INTRO2 = 5 and RI_GROUP = 2)

Universe Description:

Question Text: ♦ Find out if the original PI interview was conducted.

**^WEREYOU_WASSOMEONE recently interviewed by the Census Bureau about
^SAMPLE_ADDR on or about ^ORIG_ENTRYDATE?**

[^INTERVIEW_REMINDER](#)

[Original Interview Respondent](#)

[Respondent Type: ^ORIG_R_TYPE](#)

[^DISPLAY_ORIG_PROXY_ADDR](#)

[Respondent Name: ^ORIG_R_NAME](#)

[Respondent Phone: ^ORIG_R_PHONE](#)

[Respondent characteristics: ^ORIG_R_CHARACTERISTICS](#)

Date and Time: ^ORIG_ENTRYDATE and ^ORIG_BEGINTIME

Status of interview: ^ORIOUT

Spanish Question Text: ♦ Averigüe si se llevó a cabo la entrevista PI original.

**^WEREYOU_WASSOMEONE fue entrevistado recientemente por la Oficina del
Censo sobre ^SAMPLE_ADDR el ^ORIG_ENTRYDATE o alrededor de esa
fecha?**

^INTERVIEW_REMINDER

Persona encuestada original de la entrevista

Tipo de persona encuestada: ^ORIG_R_TYPE

^DISPLAY_ORIG_PROXY_ADDR

Nombre de la persona encuestada: ^ORIG_R_NAME

Teléfono de la persona encuestada: ^ORIG_R_PHONE

Características de la persona encuestada: ^ORIG_R_CHARACTERISTICS

Fecha y hora: ^ORIG_ENTRYDATE and ^ORIG_BEGINTIME

Estatus de la entrevista: ^ORIOUT

Fills: WEREYOU_WASSOMEONE

Instructions: If H_RESP = blank, then display "Were you, or someone in your household,"

If H_RESP = 1 or 2, then display "Was someone in your household"

Spanish instructions: If H_RESP = blank, then display "¿Usted, o alguien en su hogar,"

If H_RESP = 1 or 2, then display "¿Alguien en su hogar"

Fills: SAMPLE_ADDR

Instructions: Populate with the SAMPLE ADDRESS (SAMPLE_ADDR)

Spanish instructions: Populate with the SAMPLE ADDRESS (SAMPLE_ADDR)

Fills: ORIG_ENTRYDATE

Instructions: ORIG_ENTRYDATE from the PI RI SCIF

Spanish instructions: ORIG_ENTRYDATE from the PI RI SCIF

Fills: INTERVIEW_REMINDER

Instructions: If ORIG_ATTEMPT_TYPE = 1 or 2, then display

◆ If necessary, remind the respondent that the interviewer would have used a laptop computer to record the answers."

If ORIG_ATTEMPT_TYPE = 3 or 4, then display

◆ If necessary, remind the respondent that the interview would have been done over the phone."

Spanish instructions: If ORIG_ATTEMPT_TYPE = 1 or 2, then display

' * Si es necesario, recuérdale a la persona encuestada que el entrevistador puede haber usado una computadora portátil para registrar las respuestas."

If ORIG_ATTEMPT_TYPE = 3 or 4, then display

' * Si es necesario, recuérdale a la persona encuestada que la entrevista se puede haber hecho por teléfono."

Fills: ORIG_R_TYPE

Instructions: IF ORIG_R_TYPE = 1, THEN display Landlord (superintendent, rental office, owner, etc.)

IF ORIG_R_TYPE = 2, THEN display Neighbor

IF ORIG_R_TYPE = 3, THEN display Relative/Caregiver to occupants

IF ORIG_R_TYPE = 4, THEN display Current occupant

IF ORIG_R_TYPE = 5, THEN display Former occupant

IF ORIG_R_TYPE = 6, THEN display Enumerator observation or personal knowledge

IF ORIG_R_TYPE = 7, THEN display Other

IF ORIG_R_TYPE = 9, THEN display Don't Know

Spanish instructions: IF ORIG_R_TYPE = 1, THEN display Propietario (superintendente, oficina de alquiler, dueño, etc.)

IF ORIG_R_TYPE = 2, THEN display Vecino

IF ORIG_R_TYPE = 3, THEN display Pariente/Proveedor de servicios de salud para los ocupantes

IF ORIG_R_TYPE = 4, THEN display Ocupante actual

IF ORIG_R_TYPE = 5, THEN display Ocupante anterior

IF ORIG_R_TYPE = 6, THEN display Observación o conocimiento personal del enumerador

IF ORIG_R_TYPE = 7, THEN display Otro

IF ORIG_R_TYPE = 9, THEN display No sabe

Fills: DISPLAY_ORIG_PROXY_ADDR

Instructions: If PI_PROXY_FLAG (from the SCIF) = 1 , then display Proxy Respondent Address: ^ORIG_PRX_LOC

Else blank

Spanish instructions: If PI_PROXY_FLAG (from the SCIF) = 1, THEN display Dirección del sustituto: ^ORIG_PRX_LOC

ELSE blank

Fills: ORIG_PRX_LOC

Instructions: Set ORIG_PRX_LOC = CP2ADD1 || CP2ADD2 || CP2PO || CP2ST || CP2ZP5 from the PI RI SCIF

Spanish instructions: Set ORIG_PRX_LOC = CP2ADD1 || CP2ADD2 || CP2PO || CP2ST || CP2ZP5 from the PI RI SCIF

Fills: ORIG_R_NAME

Instructions: Set ORIG_R_NAME = RESPNAME from the PI RI SCIF

Spanish instructions: Set ORIG_R_NAME = RESPNAME from the PI RI SCIF

Fills: ORIG_R_PHONE

Instructions: Set ORIG_R_PHONE = AREA || PREFIX || SUFFIX from the PI RI SCIF

Spanish instructions: Set ORIG_R_PHONE = AREA || PREFIX || SUFFIX from the PI RI SCIF

Fills: ORIG_R_CHARACTERISTICS

Instructions: If ORIG_R_TYPE = 4, then display
" ^ORIG_AGE, ^ORIG_SEX, ^ORIG_RELATION "

If ORIG_R_TYPE ne 4, Leave blank

Spanish instructions: If ORIG_R_TYPE = 4, then display
" ^ORIG_AGE, ^ORIG_SEX, ^ORIG_RELATION "

If ORIG_R_TYPE ne 4, Leave blank

Fills: ORIG_AGE

Instructions: Set ORIG_AGE = ORIG_AGE from the PI RI SCIF.

Spanish instructions: Set ORIG_AGE = ORIG_AGE from the PI RI SCIF.

Fills: ORIG_SEX

Instructions: IF ORIG_SEX = 1, THEN display **Male**
IF ORIG_SEX = 2, THEN display **Female**
IF ORIG_SEX = 8, THEN display **Refused**
IF ORIG_SEX = 9, THEN display **Don't Know**

Spanish instructions: IF ORIG_SEX = 1, THEN display **Masculino**

IF ORIG_SEX = 2, THEN display Femenino
IF ORIG_SEX = 8, THEN display Se rehusó
IF ORIG_SEX = 9, THEN display No sabe

Fills: ORIG_RELATION

Instructions: If ORIG_ATTEMPT_TYPE = 1, then display "^ORIG_RELATION1"

If ORIG_ATTEMPT_TYPE = 3, then display "^ORIG_RELATION2"

Spanish instructions: If ORIG_ATTEMPT_TYPE = 1, then display "^ORIG_RELATION1"

If ORIG_ATTEMPT_TYPE = 3, then display "^ORIG_RELATION2"

Fills: ORIG_RELATION1

Instructions: IF ORIG_RELATION1 = 1, THEN display Opposite-sex husband/wife/spouse
IF ORIG_RELATION1 = 2, THEN display Opposite-sex unmarried partner
IF ORIG_RELATION1 = 3, THEN display Same-sex husband/wife/spouse
IF ORIG_RELATION1 = 4, THEN display Same-sex unmarried partner
IF ORIG_RELATION1 = 5, THEN display Biological son or daughter
IF ORIG_RELATION1 = 6, THEN display Adopted son or daughter
IF ORIG_RELATION1 = 7, THEN display Stepson or stepdaughter
IF ORIG_RELATION1 = 8, THEN display Brother or sister
IF ORIG_RELATION1 = 9, THEN display Father or mother
IF ORIG_RELATION1 = 10, THEN display Grandchild
IF ORIG_RELATION1 = 11, THEN display Parent-in-law
IF ORIG_RELATION1 = 12, THEN display Son-in-law or daughter-in-law
IF ORIG_RELATION1 = 13, THEN display Other relative
IF ORIG_RELATION1 = 14, THEN display Roomer or boarder
IF ORIG_RELATION1 = 15, THEN display Housemate or roommate
IF ORIG_RELATION1 = 16, THEN display Other nonrelative
IF ORIG_RELATION1 = 98, THEN display Refused
IF ORIG_RELATION1 = 99, THEN display Don't Know

Spanish instructions: IF ORIG_RELATION1 = 1, THEN display Espos(a) del sexo opuesto
IF ORIG_RELATION1 = 2, THEN display Pareja no casada del sexo opuesto
IF ORIG_RELATION1 = 3, THEN display Esposo/esposa del mismo sexo
IF ORIG_RELATION1 = 4, THEN display Pareja no casada del mismo sexo
IF ORIG_RELATION1 = 5, THEN display Hijo(a) biológico(a) o de sangre
IF ORIG_RELATION1 = 6, THEN display Hijo(a) adoptivo(a)
IF ORIG_RELATION1 = 7, THEN display Hijastro(a)
IF ORIG_RELATION1 = 8, THEN display Hermano(a)
IF ORIG_RELATION1 = 9, THEN display Padre o madre
IF ORIG_RELATION1 = 10, THEN display Nieto(a)
IF ORIG_RELATION1 = 11, THEN display Suegro(a)

IF ORIG_RELATION1 = 12, THEN display Yerno o nuera
IF ORIG_RELATION1 = 13, THEN display Otro pariente
IF ORIG_RELATION1 = 14, THEN display Huésped o inquilino
IF ORIG_RELATION1 = 15, THEN display Compañero de casa o roommate
IF ORIG_RELATION1 = 16, THEN display Otra persona que no es no pariente
IF ORIG_RELATION1 = 98, THEN display Se rehusó
IF ORIG_RELATION1 = 99, THEN display No sabe

Fills: ORIG_RELATION2

Instructions: IF ORIG_RELATION2 = 1, THEN display Opposite-sex husband/wife/spouse
IF ORIG_RELATION2 = 2, THEN display Opposite-sex unmarried partner
IF ORIG_RELATION2 = 3, THEN display Same-sex husband/wife/spouse
IF ORIG_RELATION2 = 4, THEN display Same-sex unmarried partner
IF ORIG_RELATION2 = 5, THEN display Son or daughter
IF ORIG_RELATION2 = 6, THEN display Brother or sister
IF ORIG_RELATION2 = 7, THEN display Father or mother
IF ORIG_RELATION2 = 8, THEN display Grandchild
IF ORIG_RELATION2 = 9, THEN display Parent-in-law
IF ORIG_RELATION2 = 10, THEN display Son-in-law or daughter-in-law
IF ORIG_RELATION2 = 11, THEN display Other relative
IF ORIG_RELATION2 = 12, THEN display Roomer or boarder
IF ORIG_RELATION2 = 13, THEN display Housemate or roommate
IF ORIG_RELATION2 = 14, THEN display Other nonrelative
IF ORIG_RELATION2 = 98, THEN display Refused
IF ORIG_RELATION2 = 99, THEN display Don't Know

Spanish instructions: IF ORIG_RELATION2 = 1, THEN display Esposo(a) del sexo opuesto
IF ORIG_RELATION2 = 2, THEN display Pareja no casada del sexo opuesto
IF ORIG_RELATION2 = 3, THEN display Esposo/esposa del mismo sexo
IF ORIG_RELATION2 = 4, THEN display Pareja no casada del mismo sexo
IF ORIG_RELATION2 = 5, THEN display Hijo o hija
IF ORIG_RELATION2 = 6, THEN display Hermano(a)
IF ORIG_RELATION2 = 7, THEN display Padre o madre
IF ORIG_RELATION2 = 8, THEN display Nieto(a)
IF ORIG_RELATION2 = 9, THEN display Suegro(a)
IF ORIG_RELATION2 = 10, THEN display Yerno o nuera
IF ORIG_RELATION2 = 11, THEN display Otro pariente
IF ORIG_RELATION2 = 12, THEN display Huésped o inquilino
IF ORIG_RELATION2 = 13, THEN display Compañero de casa o roommate
IF ORIG_RELATION2 = 14, THEN display Otra persona que no es no pariente
IF ORIG_RELATION2 = 98, THEN display Se rehusó
IF ORIG_RELATION2 = 99, THEN display No sabe

Fills: ORIG_BEGINTIME

Instructions: Populate with ORIG_BEGINTIME from the PI RI SCIF

Spanish instructions: Populate with ORIG_BEGINTIME from the PI RI SCIF

Fills: ORIOUT

Instructions: If ORIOUT= 201, THEN display 201 - Occupied - Complete interview with household member

If ORIOUT= 208, THEN display 208 - Occupied - Complete interview with proxy respondent

If ORIOUT= 203, THEN display 203 - Occupied - Partial interview with household member

If ORIOUT= 209, THEN display 209 - Occupied - Partial interview with proxy respondent

If ORIOUT= 326, THEN display 326 - Vacant - Determined by Landlord, Neighbor, etc.

If ORIOUT= 327, THEN display 327 - Vacant - Determined by observation or "Other" respondent type

If ORIOUT= 333, THEN display 333 - Housing unit does not exist or not a housing unit - Determined by Landlord, Neighbor, etc.

If ORIOUT= 334, THEN display 334 - Housing unit does not exist or not a housing unit - Determined by observation or Don't Know or "Other" respondent type

If ORIOUT= 213, THEN display 213 - Noninterview - Language problem

If ORIOUT= 218, THEN display 218 - Noninterview - Refusal

If ORIOUT= 216, THEN display 216 - Noninterview - No knowledgeable respondent

If ORIOUT= 219, THEN display 219 - Noninterview - Other

Spanish instructions: If ORIOUT= 201, THEN display 201 - Ocupada: realice la entrevista con el miembro del hogar

If ORIOUT= 208, THEN display 208 - Ocupada: realice la entrevista con el sustituto

If ORIOUT= 203, THEN display 203 - Ocupada: entrevista parcial con el miembro del hogar

If ORIOUT= 209, THEN display 209 - Ocupada: entrevista parcial con el sustituto

If ORIOUT= 326, THEN display 326 - Desocupada: determinado por el propietario, vecino, etc.

If ORIOUT= 327, THEN display 327 - Desocupada: determinado por observación u "Otro" tipo de persona encuestada

If ORIOUT= 333, THEN display 333 - La unidad de vivienda no existe o no es una unidad de vivienda: determinado por el propietario, vecino, etc.

If ORIOUT= 334, THEN display 334 - La unidad de vivienda no existe o no es una unidad de vivienda: determinado por observación o No sabe u "Otro" tipo de persona encuestada

If ORIOUT= 213, THEN display 213 - Entrevista que no se hace: problema con el idioma

If ORIOUT= 218, THEN display 218 - Entrevista que no se hace: se rehusó

If ORIOUT= 216, THEN display 216 - Entrevista que no se hace: no hay una persona informada

If ORIOUT= 219, THEN display 219 - Entrevista que no se hace: otra razón

Type: Enumerated
Length: 1

Answer List: TYes_No

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1		Yes
2		No

Spanish

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1		Sí
2		No

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

Array:

Special Instructions: INTRO_INT_FLAG when set in the RI_CLOSE is always saved and travels with the case.

If INTRO_INT = 1, THEN Set COMPLETE = blank

If (INTRO_INT = 2 or DK) and RI_GROUP = 5,
THEN Set COMPLETE = blank
THEN Set PRX_OK = 1

If INTRO_INT = RF and RI_GROUP = 5,
THEN Set COMPLETE = blank
THEN Set PRX_OK = 1

If (INTRO_INT = 2 or DK) and RI_GROUP = 1,
THEN Set COMPLETE = 1

If INTRO_INT = RF and RI_GROUP = 1 and JICPOP = blank and ROSTER1B = blank, THEN Set COMPLETE = blank

Skip Instructions: If INTRO_INT = 1, THEN go to INTRO3

If (INTRO_INT = 2 or DK) and RI_GROUP = 5, THEN go to INTRO3

If INTRO_INT = RF and RI_GROUP = 5, THEN go to KNOWL_AVAIL

If (INTRO_INT = 2, DK, or RF) and RI_GROUP = 2, THEN go to INTERVIEW_HH

If (INTRO_INT = 2 or DK) and RI_GROUP = 1, THEN go to INTRO_FULL2

If INTRO_INT = RF and RI_GROUP = 1 and JICPOP = blank and ROSTER1B = blank, THEN go to JICPOP

KNOWL_AVAIL
FRONT.KNOWL_AVAIL

Field

Description: Reinterviewer decides whether to obtain information now from a knowledgeable person since a proxy interview is permitted

Form Pane Label: KNOWL_AVAIL

SAS Name: KNOWL_AVAIL

Tag Name: KNOWL_AVAIL

Inherited Universe: 1=1

Universe: (RI_STARTB_PV = 2 and RI_GROUP = 1 or 5 and COMPLETE = blank and COUNT_ATTEMPTS = 5) -OR-
(RI_STARTB_PV = 3 or 4 and RI_GROUP = 1 or 5 and COMPLETE = blank) -OR-
(INTRO1 = 2, DK, or RF and RI_GROUP = 1 and COUNT_ATTEMPTS = 5) -OR-
(INTRO2 = 4 and RI_GROUP = 1 or 5 and COUNT_ATTEMPTS = 5) -OR-
(INTRO_INT = RF and RI_GROUP = 5) -OR-
(If INTRO3 = RF and RI_GROUP = 5) -OR-
(JICINT = 1, 2, DK or RF and RI_GROUP = 5) -OR-
(VACANT_CHK = DK and NEW_PRX_OK = blank) -OR-
(VACANT_CHK = RF and COUNT_ATTEMPTS < 5 and NEW_PRX_OK = blank)

Universe Description:

Question Text: ♦ You may interview a knowledgeable person about the status of ^SAMPLE_ADDR on ^ORIG_ENTRYDATE.

♦ Is a knowledgeable person available at this time?

Spanish Question Text: ♦ Usted puede entrevistar una persona informada sobre el estatus de ^SAMPLE_ADDR el ^ORIG_ENTRYDATE.

♦ ¿Hay una persona informada disponible en este momento?

Fills: SAMPLE_ADDR

Instructions: Populate with the SAMPLE ADDRESS (SAMPLE_ADDR)

Spanish instructions: Populate with the SAMPLE ADDRESS (SAMPLE_ADDR)

Fills: ORIG_ENTRYDATE

Instructions: ORIG_ENTRYDATE from the PI RI SCIF

Spanish instructions: ORIG_ENTRYDATE from the PI RI SCIF

Type: Enumerated
Length: 1

Answer List: TKNOWL_AVAIL

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1		Yes, found knowledgeable person
2		No, can't find a knowledgeable person at this time

Spanish

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1		Sí, encontró una persona informada
2		No, no puede encontrar una persona informada en este momento

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

Array:

Special Instructions: If KNOWL_AVAIL = 1 and RI_GROUP = 1 and ATTEMPT_TYPE = 1, 2, or 6,
THEN Set RI_GROUP = 11
THEN Set COUNT_ATTEMPTS1 = COUNT_ATTEMPTS
THEN Reset COUNT_ATTEMPTS = 0
THEN Reset TPH_ATTEMPTS = 0
THEN Reset PV_ATTEMPTS = 0
THEN Set ATTEMPT_TYPE = 6

If KNOWL_AVAIL = 1 and RI_GROUP = 1 and ATTEMPT_TYPE = 3, 4, or 7,
THEN Set RI_GROUP = 11
THEN Set COUNT_ATTEMPTS1 = COUNT_ATTEMPTS
THEN Reset COUNT_ATTEMPTS = 0
THEN Reset TPH_ATTEMPTS = 0
THEN Reset PV_ATTEMPTS = 0
THEN Set ATTEMPT_TYPE = 7

If KNOWL_AVAIL = 1 and RI_GROUP = 11, 5, 6, or 7 and
ATTEMPT_TYPE = 4 or 7, THEN Set ATTEMPT_TYPE = 7

If KNOWL_AVAIL = 1 and RI_GROUP = 11, 5, 6, or 7 and
ATTEMPT_TYPE = 2 or 6, THEN Set ATTEMPT_TYPE = 6

If KNOWL_AVAIL = 2 and RI_GROUP = 1, THEN Set PRX_OK = 1

Skip Instructions: If KNOWL_AVAIL = 1 and RI_GROUP = 1, 11, 5, 6, or 7, THEN go to NEW_PROXY

If KNOWL_AVAIL = 2 and RI_GROUP = 1, 11, 5, 6, or 7, THEN go to CALLBACK

Field

NEW_PROXY
FRONT.NEW_PROXY

Description: Reinterviewer decides whether to obtain information now from a knowledgeable person since a proxy interview is permitted

Form Pane Label: NEW_PROXY

SAS Name: NEW_PROXY

Tag Name: NEW_PROXY

Inherited Universe: 1=1

Universe: (KNOWL_AVAIL=1) and RI_GROUP = 1, 11, 5, 6, or 7

Universe Description: A knowledgeable proxy is found

Question Text: ♦ You will now continue the interview with the knowledgeable person.

Spanish Question Text: ♦ Ahora usted continuará la entrevista con la persona informada.

Type: Enumerated

Length: 1

Answer List: TContinue

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1		Enter 1 to Continue

Spanish

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1		Escriba 1 para continuar

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

Array:

Special Instructions: If NEW_PROXY = 1
THEN Reset NEW_PROXY = blank
THEN Reset INTRO3 = blank
THEN Reset KNOWL_AVAIL = blank
THEN Set NEW_PRX_OK = 1

Skip Instructions: If NEW_PROXY = 1, THEN go to INTRO3

Field

INTRO3
FRONT.INTRO3

Description: To introduce the survey to the reinterview respondent for RI_GROUP=1, 11, 2, 5, 6, and 7.

Form Pane Label: INTRO3

SAS Name: INTRO3

Tag Name: INTRO3

Inherited Universe: 1=1

Universe: (NEW_PRX_OK = 1) -OR-
(INTRO_INT = 1) -OR-
(RI_STARTB_PV = 1 and RI_GROUP = 11 and COMPLETE = blank) -OR-
(RI_STARTB_PV = 1 and RI_GROUP = 6 or 7 and COMPLETE = blank) -OR-
(RI_STARTB_PV = 1 and RI_GROUP = 5 and COMPLETE = blank and PRX_OK = 1) -OR-
(RI_STARTB_TPH = 1 and RI_GROUP = 11 and COMPLETE = blank) -OR-
(RI_STARTB_TPH = 1 and RI_GROUP = 6 or 7 and COMPLETE = blank) -OR-
(RI_STARTB_TPH = 1 and RI_GROUP = 5 and COMPLETE = blank and PRX_OK = 1) -OR-
(INTRO_INT = 2 or DK and RI_GROUP = 5)

Universe Description:

Question Text: ♦ Repeat if necessary:

Hello, I'm (Your Name) from the Census Bureau. ^SHOW_ID

As part of the census, we contacted a sample of households to make sure we counted everyone correctly. I'm doing a routine check on the quality of our work. ^Confidentiality_Statement
The interview will take about 5 minutes.

^INTRO3_QuestionText

Spanish Question Text: ♦ Repita si es necesario:

Buenos días (Buenas tardes), soy (su nombre) de la Oficina del Censo.
^SHOW_ID

Como parte del censo, contactamos una muestra de hogares para asegurarnos de que los hayamos contado a todos correctamente. Estoy haciendo un control de rutina sobre la calidad de nuestro trabajo.
^Confidentiality_Statement
La entrevista tomará aproximadamente 5 minutos.

^INTRO3_QuestionText

Fills: SHOW_ID

Instructions: If ATTEMPT_TYPE = 1, THEN display "[✦ Show ID](#)"

Else, leave blank

Spanish instructions: If ATTEMPT_TYPE = 1, THEN display "[✦ Mostrar identificación](#)"

Else, leave blank

Fills: Confidentiality_Statement

Instructions: If ATTEMPT_TYPE = 1, 2, or 6 then display
"[✦ Hand respondent Introductory Letter and Information Sheet](#)) This notice explains that your answers are confidential. "

If ATTEMPT_TYPE = 3, 4, or 7 then display
"Your response to this census is required by law under Title 13 of the United States Code. This is the same law that protects your privacy. No one outside the Census Bureau will see your answers."

Spanish instructions: If ATTEMPT_TYPE = 1, 2, or 6 then display
"[✦ Entregue a la persona encuestada una carta de introducción y una hoja informativa](#)) Este aviso explica que sus respuestas son confidenciales. "

If ATTEMPT_TYPE = 3, 4, or 7 then display
"Su respuesta a este censo es requerida por ley, conforme al Título 13 del Código de los Estados Unidos. Esta es la misma ley que protege su privacidad. Nadie fuera de la Oficina del Censo verá sus respuestas."

Fills: INTRO3_QuestionText

Instructions: If RI_GROUP = 1, 2, or 5, then display
I am going to ask you a few of the same questions the original interviewer asked about ^SAMPLE_ADDR.

If RI_GROUP = 11, 6, or 7, then display
I have some questions about ^SAMPLE_ADDR.

Spanish instructions: If RI_GROUP = 1, 2, or 5, then display
Voy a hacerle algunas de las mismas preguntas que el entrevistador original
hizo sobre ^SAMPLE_ADDR.

If RI_GROUP = 11, 6, or 7, then display
Tengo algunas preguntas sobre ^SAMPLE_ADDR.

Fills: SAMPLE_ADDR

Instructions: Populate with the SAMPLE ADDRESS (SAMPLE_ADDR)

Spanish instructions: Populate with the SAMPLE ADDRESS (SAMPLE_ADDR)

Type: Enumerated
Length: 1

Answer List: TContinue

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1		Enter 1 to Continue

Spanish

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1		Escriba 1 para continuar

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

Array:

Skip Instructions: If INTRO3 = 1 and PRFLAG = 0 and
((HOUSENO = blank or STREETNM = blank) and
(RURALADDRESS = blank)), THEN go to ADDRESS_DESCRIP

If INTRO3 = 1 and PRFLAG = 1 and
(PRHNO = blank and PRURBNZ = blank) or
(PRURBNZ = blank and PRUNITDES = blank) or
((PRHNO = blank or KM/HM = blank) and (PRSTREETNM = blank) and
(RURALADDRESS = blank)), THEN go to ADDRESS_DESCRIP

((If INTRO3 = 1 and PRFLAG = 0 and
((HOUSENO ne blank and STREETNM ne blank) or
(RURALADDRESS ne blank))) -OR-

(If INTRO3 = 1 and PRFLAG = 1 and
((PRHNO ne blank and PRURBNZ ne blank) or
(PRURBNZ ne blank and PRUNITDES ne blank) or
((PRHNO ne blank or KM/HM ne blank) and (PRSTREETNM ne blank) or
(RURALADDRESS ne blank))))

Then

If RI_GROUP = 11, 5, 6, or 7, THEN go to VACANT_CHK

If RI_GROUP = 1 and RI_STARTB_PV = 3 or 4, THEN go to VACANT_CHK

If (RI_GROUP = 1 or 2) and (RI_STARTB_PV ne 3 or 4) and INTRO_INT = 1,
THEN go to SURVEY_Q

If RI_GROUP = 1 and (RI_STARTB_PV ne 3 or 4) and INTRO_INT ne 1, THEN
go to ROSTER1B

If INTRO3 = RF and (RI_GROUP = 11, 6, or 7), THEN go to CALLBACK

If INTRO3 = RF and RI_GROUP = 1, 2 and JICPOP = blank and ROSTER1B =
blank, THEN go to JICPOP

If INTRO3 = RF and RI_GROUP = 5, THEN go to KNOWL_AVAIL

Field

ADDRESS_DESCRIP
FRONT.ADDRESS_DESCRIP

Description: Collect another way to refer to the sample address to be used in future questions when we only have a physical description.

Form Pane Label: ADDRESS_DESCRIP

SAS Name: ADDRESS_DESCRIP

Tag Name: ADDRESS_DESCRIP

Inherited Universe: 1=1

Universe: (INTRO_FULL2 = 1 and PRFLAG = 0 and (HOUSENO = blank or STREETNM = blank) and (RURALADDRESS = blank)) -OR-

(INTRO3 = 1 and PRFLAG = 0 and (HOUSENO = blank or STREETNM = blank) and (RURALADDRESS = blank)) -OR-

(INTRO_FULL2 = 1 and PRFLAG = 1 and
(PRHNO = blank and PRURBNZ = blank) or
(PRURBNZ = blank and PRUNITDES = blank) or
((PRHNO = blank or KM/HM = blank) and (PRSTREETNM = blank)) and
(RURALADDRESS = blank)) -OR-

(INTRO3 = 1 and PRFLAG = 1 and
(PRHNO = blank and PRURBNZ = blank) or
(PRURBNZ = blank and PRUNITDES = blank) or
((PRHNO = blank or KM/HM = blank) and (PRSTREETNM = blank)) and
(RURALADDRESS = blank))

Universe Description: The sample address only have a physical description.

Question Text: ♦ Ask if necessary.

I need to refer to ^SAMPLE_ADDR during the interview. How would you like me to refer to it?

Ex: Jones' Atlanta house, Maryfield Farm

♦ Press Enter if description is correct.

Spanish Question Text: ♦ Pregunte si es necesario.

Tengo que referirme a ^SAMPLE_ADDR durante la entrevista. ¿Cómo quiere que me refiera a esa dirección?

Ejemplo: casa de Jones en Atlanta, granja Maryfield

◆ Presione la tecla "Enter" (Escribir) si la descripción es correcta.

Fills: SAMPLE_ADDR

Instructions: Populate with the SAMPLE ADDRESS (SAMPLE_ADDR)

Spanish instructions: Populate with the SAMPLE ADDRESS (SAMPLE_ADDR)

Type: String

Length: 250

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

Array:

Special Instructions: If ADDRESS_DESCRIP is not empty, use ADDRESS_DESCRIP throughout the instrument when the Sample Address is used in fills.

Skip Instructions: If ADDRESS_DESCRIP NE blank and INTRO_FULL2 = 1, THEN go to INTRO2B

If ADDRESS_DESCRIP NE blank and INTRO3 = 1 and (RI_GROUP = 11, 5, 6, or 7), THEN go to VACANT_CHK

If ADDRESS_DESCRIP NE blank and INTRO3 = 1 and RI_GROUP = 1 and (RI_STARTB_PV = 3 or 4), THEN go to VACANT_CHK

If ADDRESS_DESCRIP NE blank and INTRO3 = 1 and (RI_GROUP = 1 or 2) and (RI_STARTB_PV ne 3 or 4) and INTRO_INT = 1, THEN go to SURVEY_Q

If ADDRESS_DESCRIP NE blank and INTRO3 = 1 and RI_GROUP = 1 and (RI_STARTB_PV ne 3 or 4) and INTRO_INT ne 1, THEN go to ROSTER1B

Field

INTRO2B
FRONT.INTRO2B

Description: Asks the respondent if he/she lived at the sample address on the PI date.

Form Pane Label: INTRO2B

SAS Name: INTRO2B

Tag Name: INTRO2B

Inherited Universe: 1=1

Universe: (INTRO_FULL2 = 1 and PRFLAG = 0 and ((HOUSENO ne blank and STREETNM ne blank) or (RURALADDRESS ne blank))) -OR-
(ADDRESS_DESCRIP ne blank and INTRO_FULL2 = 1) -OR-
(INTRO_FULL2 = 1 and PRFLAG = 1 and
((PRHNO ne blank and PRURBNZ ne blank) or
(PRURBNZ ne blank and PRUNITDES ne blank) or
((PRHNO ne blank or KM/HM ne blank) and (PRSTREETNM ne blank)) or
(RURALADDRESS ne blank)))

Universe Description:

Question Text: Did you live at ^SAMPLE_ADDR on ^ORIG_ENTRYDATE?

Spanish Question Text: ¿Vivía usted en ^SAMPLE_ADDR el ^ORIG_ENTRYDATE?

Fills: SAMPLE_ADDR

Instructions: Populate with the SAMPLE ADDRESS (SAMPLE_ADDR)

Spanish instructions: Populate with the SAMPLE ADDRESS (SAMPLE_ADDR)

Fills: ORIG_ENTRYDATE

Instructions: ORIG_ENTRYDATE from the PI RI SCIF

Spanish instructions: ORIG_ENTRYDATE from the PI RI SCIF

Type: Enumerated

Length: 1

Answer List: TINTRO2B

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1		Yes
2		No
3		This address was not a housing unit on ^ORIG_ENTRYDATE
4		This address was vacant on ^ORIG_ENTRYDATE
5		Make appointment to contact later

Spanish

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1		Sí
2		No
3		Esta dirección no era una unidad de vivienda el ^ORIG_ENTRYDATE
4		Esta dirección estaba desocupada el ^ORIG_ENTRYDATE
5		Programe una cita para comunicarse después

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

Array:

Special Instructions: If INTRO2B = 1, THEN Set RI_CURSTAT = 1 (Occupied)

If INTRO2B = 2, THEN Set INMOVER = 1

If INTRO2B = 4,
THEN Set INMOVER = 1
THEN Set RI_CURSTAT = 2

If INTRO2B = 3,
THEN Set INMOVER = 1
THEN Set RI_CURSTAT = 3

Skip Instructions: If INTRO2B = 1, THEN go to HUTYPE1

If INTRO2B = 2, THEN go to INTRO2B_HH

If INTRO2B = 4, THEN go to HU_STATUS1

If INTRO2B = 3, THEN go to HU_STATUS2

If INTRO2B = 5 and COUNT_ATTEMPTS < 5 and JICPOP = blank and ROSTER1B = blank, THEN go to JICPOP

If INTRO2B = 5 and COUNT_ATTEMPTS = 5 and (RI_GROUP = 1, 21, 3, 5, 51, 6, 61, 7 or 71) and JICPOP = blank and ROSTER1B = blank, THEN go to JICPOP

If INTRO2B = RF and JICPOP = blank and ROSTER1B = blank, THEN Goto JICPOP

INTRO2B_HH
FRONT.INTRO2B_HH

Field

Description: Asks the respondent if anyone lived at the sample address on the PI date.

Form Pane Label: INTRO2B_HH
SAS Name: INTRO2B_HH
Tag Name: INTRO2B_HH
Inherited Universe: 1=1

Universe: (INTRO2B = 2)

Universe Description: The respondent did not live at the sample address on the PI date.

Question Text: Did anyone in the household live at ^SAMPLE_ADDR on ^ORIG_ENTRYDATE?

Spanish Question Text: ¿Alguien del hogar vivía en ^SAMPLE_ADDR el ^ORIG_ENTRYDATE?

Fills: SAMPLE_ADDR
Instructions: Populate with the SAMPLE ADDRESS (SAMPLE_ADDR)

Spanish instructions: Populate with the SAMPLE ADDRESS (SAMPLE_ADDR)

Fills: ORIG_ENTRYDATE
Instructions: ORIG_ENTRYDATE from the PI RI SCIF

Spanish instructions: ORIG_ENTRYDATE from the PI RI SCIF

Type: Enumerated
Length: 1

Answer List: TINTRO2B

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1		Yes
2		No
3		This address was not a housing unit on ^ORIG_ENTRYDATE
4		This address was vacant on ^ORIG_ENTRYDATE

5	Make appointment to contact later
---	-----------------------------------

Spanish

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1		Sí
2		No
3		Esta dirección no era una unidad de vivienda el ^ORIG_ENTRYDATE
4		Esta dirección estaba desocupada el ^ORIG_ENTRYDATE
5		Programa una cita para comunicarse después

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

Array:

Special Instructions: If INTRO2B_HH = 1, THEN Set RI_CURSTAT = 1 (Occupied)

If INTRO2B_HH = 2, THEN Set INMOVER = 1

If INTRO2B_HH = 4,
THEN Set INMOVER = 1
THEN Set RI_CURSTAT = 2

If INTRO2B = 3,
THEN Set INMOVER = 1
THEN Set RI_CURSTAT = 3

Skip Instructions: If INTRO2B_HH = 1 and RI_GROUP = 5, 6, or 7 and ATTEMPT_TYPE = 1 or 3,
THEN go to HUTYPE1

If INTRO2B_HH = 1 and RI_GROUP = 5, 6, or 7 and (ATTEMPT_TYPE = 2, 4, 6, or
7), THEN go to HUTYPE1

If INTRO2B_HH = 1 and (RI_GROUP ne 5, 6, or 7), THEN go to HUTYPE1

If INTRO2B_HH = 2, THEN go to OCC_PI_DATE

If INTRO2B_HH = 4, THEN go to HU_STATUS1

If INTRO2B_HH = 3, THEN go to HU_STATUS2

If INTRO2B_HH = 5 and COUNT_ATTEMPTS < 5 and JICPOP = blank and ROSTER1B = blank, THEN go to JICPOP

If INTRO2B_HH = 5 and COUNT_ATTEMPTS = 5 and (RI_GROUP = 1, 21, 3, 5, 51, 6, 61, 7 or 71) and JICPOP = blank and ROSTER1B = blank, THEN go to JICPOP

If INTRO2B_HH = RF and JICPOP = blank and ROSTER1B = blank, THEN Goto JICPOP

Field

OCC_PI_DATE
FRONT.OCC_PI_DATE

Description: Asked to determine if the address was vacant or occupied by another household on date the PI case was completed.

Form Pane Label: OCC_PI_DATE

SAS Name: OCC_PI_DATE

Tag Name: OCC_PI_DATE

Inherited Universe: 1=1

Universe: (INTRO2B_HH = 2)

Universe Description: The respondent said no one lived at the sample address on the PI date.

Question Text: On ^ORIG_ENTRYDATE, was ^SAMPLE_ADDR vacant, or was it occupied by a different household?

Spanish Question Text: EI ^ORIG_ENTRYDATE, ¿^SAMPLE_ADDR estaba desocupada o estaba ocupada por un hogar diferente?

Fills: ORIG_ENTRYDATE

Instructions: ORIG_ENTRYDATE from the PI RI SCIF

Spanish instructions: ORIG_ENTRYDATE from the PI RI SCIF

Fills: SAMPLE_ADDR

Instructions: Populate with the SAMPLE ADDRESS (SAMPLE_ADDR)

Spanish instructions: Populate with the SAMPLE ADDRESS (SAMPLE_ADDR)

Type: Enumerated

Length: 1

Answer List: TOCC_PI_DATE

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1		Vacant
2		Occupied by a different household

3	This address was not a housing unit on ^ORIG_ENTRYDATE
---	--

Spanish

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1		Desocupada
2		Ocupada por un hogar diferente
3		Esta dirección no era una unidad de vivienda el ^ORIG_ENTRYDATE

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

Array:

Special Instructions: If OCC_PI_DATE = 1, THEN Set RI_CURSTAT = 2

If OCC_PI_DATE = 2,
THEN Set PRX_OK = 1
THEN Set RI_CURSTAT = 1

If OCC_PI_DATE = 3, THEN Set RI_CURSTAT = 3

Skip Instructions: If OCC_PI_DATE = 1, THEN go to HU_STATUS1

If OCC_PI_DATE = 2, THEN go to HUTYPE1

If OCC_PI_DATE = 3, THEN go to HU_STATUS2

If (OCC_PI_DATE = DK or RF) and JICPOP = blank and ROSTER1B = blank, THEN
go to JICPOP

Field

JICINT
FRONT.JICINT

Description: Find out if the original interview was conducted before possibly ending the reinterview for RI_GROUP = 1, 2, or 5.

Form Pane Label: JICINT

SAS Name: JICINT

Tag Name: JICINT

Inherited Universe: 1=1

Universe: (INTRO2 = RF and RI_GROUP = 1 and JICINT = blank and INTRO_INT = blank)
-OR-
(INTRO2 = RF and RI_GROUP = 2 and JICINT = blank and INTRO_INT = blank)
-OR-
(INTRO2 = RF and RI_GROUP = 5 and JICINT = blank and INTRO_INT = blank)
-OR-
(INTRO2 = 3 and RI_GROUP = 5 and JICINT = blank)

Universe Description:

Question Text: ♦ Try to find out if the original PI interview was conducted before ending the reinterview.

^WEREYOU_WASSOMEONE_JICINT recently interviewed by the Census Bureau about **^SAMPLE_ADDR** on or about **^ORIG_ENTRYDATE**?

^INTERVIEW_REMINDER

Spanish Question Text: ♦ Intente averiguar si la entrevista PI original se realizó antes de finalizar la segunda entrevista.

^WEREYOU_WASSOMEONE_JICINT entrevistado recientemente por la Oficina del Censo sobre la dirección **^SAMPLE_ADDR** el **^ORIG_ENTRYDATE** o alrededor de esa fecha?

^INTERVIEW_REMINDER

Fills: WEREYOU_WASSOMEONE_JICINT

Instructions: If H_RESP = blank, then display "Were you, or someone in your household,"

If H_RESP = 1 or 2, then display "Was someone in your household"

Spanish label: WEREYOU_WASSOMEONE_JICINT

Spanish instructions: If H_RESP = blank, then display "¿Fue usted, o alguien en su hogar,"

If H_RESP = 1 or 2, then display "¿Fue alguien en su hogar"

Fills: SAMPLE_ADDR

Instructions: Populate with the SAMPLE ADDRESS (SAMPLE_ADDR)

Spanish instructions: Populate with the SAMPLE ADDRESS (SAMPLE_ADDR)

Fills: ORIG_ENTRYDATE

Instructions: ORIG_ENTRYDATE from the PI RI SCIF

Spanish instructions: ORIG_ENTRYDATE from the PI RI SCIF

Fills: INTERVIEW_REMINDER

Instructions: If ORIG_ATTEMPT_TYPE = 1 or 2, then display

• If necessary, remind the respondent that the interviewer would have used a laptop computer to record the answers."

If ORIG_ATTEMPT_TYPE = 3 or 4, then display

• If necessary, remind the respondent that the interview would have been done over the phone."

Spanish instructions: If ORIG_ATTEMPT_TYPE = 1 or 2, then display

• Si es necesario, recuérdelo a la persona encuestada que el entrevistador puede haber usado una computadora portátil para registrar las respuestas."

If ORIG_ATTEMPT_TYPE = 3 or 4, then display

• Si es necesario, recuérdelo a la persona encuestada que la entrevista se puede haber hecho por teléfono."

Type: Enumerated

Length: 1

Answer List: TYes_No

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1		Yes

2	No
---	----

Spanish

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1		Si
2		No

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

Array:

Special Instructions: If JICINT = 1, 2, DK, or RF and RI_GROUP = 5,
THEN Set PRX_OK = 1

Skip Instructions: If JICINT = 1, 2, DK, or RF and RI_GROUP = 5, THEN go to KNOWL_AVAIL

If JICINT = 1, 2, DK, or RF and (RI_GROUP = 1 or 2) and JICPOP = blank and
ROSTER1B = blank, THEN go to JICPOP

JICPOP

FRONT.JICPOP

Field

Description: Attempt to obtain the number of persons living at the sample address on the day the PI was conducted.

Form Pane Label: JICPOP

SAS Name: JICPOP

Tag Name: JICPOP

Inherited Universe: 1=1

Universe: (INTRO1C = 2 or RF and JICPOP = blank and ROSTER1B = blank) -OR-

(INTRO_FULL2 = RF and JICPOP = blank and ROSTER1B = blank) -OR-

(INTRO_INT = RF and RI_GROUP = 1 and JICPOP = blank and ROSTER1B = blank) -OR-

(INTRO3 = RF and RI_GROUP = 1 and JICPOP = blank and ROSTER1B = blank) -OR-

(INTRO3 = RF and RI_GROUP = 2 and JICPOP = blank and ROSTER1B = blank) -OR-

(INTRO2B = 5 and COUNT_ATTEMPTS < 5 and JICPOP = blank and ROSTER1B = blank) -OR-

(INTRO2B = 5 and COUNT_ATTEMPTS = 5 and (RI_GROUP = 1, 21, 3, 5, 51, 6, 61, 7 or 71) and JICPOP = blank and ROSTER1B = blank) -OR-

(INTRO2B = RF and JICPOP = blank and ROSTER1B = blank) -OR-

(INTRO2B_HH = 5 and COUNT_ATTEMPTS < 5 and JICPOP = blank and ROSTER1B = blank) -OR-

(INTRO2B_HH = 5 and COUNT_ATTEMPTS = 5 and (RI_GROUP = 1, 21, 3, 5, 51, 6, 61, 7 or 71) and JICPOP = blank and ROSTER1B = blank) -OR-

(INTRO2B_HH = RF and JICPOP = blank and ROSTER1B = blank) -OR-

(OCC_PI_DATE = DK or RF) and JICPOP = blank and ROSTER1B = blank) -OR-

(JICINT = 1, 2, DK or RF and RI_GROUP = 1 or 2 and JICPOP = blank and ROSTER1B = blank)

Universe Description:

Question Text: ♦ Try to get the PI count before ending the reinterview.

Can you tell me how many people were living or staying at ^SAMPLE_ADDR on ^ORIG_ENTRYDATE?

- ♦ Enter number of people (01 - 49)
- ♦ Enter 66 if Vacant on ^ORIG_ENTRYDATE
- ♦ Enter 77 if Not a housing unit on ^ORIG_ENTRYDATE

Spanish Question Text: ♦ Intente obtener el conteo de la PI antes de finalizar la segunda entrevista.

¿Puede decirme cuántas personas estaban viviendo o quedándose en ^SAMPLE_ADDR el ^ORIG_ENTRYDATE?

- ♦ Escriba la cantidad de personas (de 01 a 49)
- ♦ Escriba 66 si estaba desocupada el ^ORIG_ENTRYDATE
- ♦ Escriba 77 si no es una unidad de vivienda el ^ORIG_ENTRYDATE

Fills: SAMPLE_ADDR

Instructions: Populate with the SAMPLE ADDRESS (SAMPLE_ADDR)

Spanish instructions: Populate with the SAMPLE ADDRESS (SAMPLE_ADDR)

Fills: ORIG_ENTRYDATE

Instructions: ORIG_ENTRYDATE from the PI RI SCIF

Spanish instructions: ORIG_ENTRYDATE from the PI RI SCIF

Type: Integer

Length: 2

Min: 01

Max: 77

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
 On Output

Array:

Special Instructions: If JICPOP = 66, THEN Set RI_CURSTAT = 2

If JICPOP = 77, THEN Set RI_CURSTAT = 3

If JICPOP = 01 - 49, DK or RF, THEN Set RI_CURSTAT = 1
Then

If (INTRO_INT = 1 or (JICINT = 1 and H_RESP = blank)),
THEN Set CALLBACK = 2

If (INTRO_INT ne 1 and (JICINT ne 1 or H_RESP = 1 or 2)) and
RI_GROUP ne 2 and (INTRO2B = 5 or INTRO2B_HH = 5) and
COUNT_ATTEMPTS = 5, THEN Set CALLBACK = 2

If (INTRO_INT ne 1 and (JICINT ne 1 or H_RESP = 1 or 2)) and
RI_GROUP ne 2 and (INTRO2B ne 5 and INTRO2B_HH ne 5) and
COUNT_ATTEMPTS = 5, THEN Set CALLBACK = 2

Skip Instructions: If JICPOP = 66, THEN go to HU_STATUS1

If JICPOP = 77, THEN go to HU_STATUS2

If JICPOP = 01 - 49, DK or RF, and (INTRO_INT = 1 or (JICINT = 1 and H_RESP =
blank)), THEN go to RI_CLOSE

If JICPOP = 01 - 49, DK or RF, and (INTRO_INT ne 1 and (JICINT ne 1 or H_RESP =
1 or 2)) and RI_GROUP = 2, THEN go to INTERVIEW_HH

If JICPOP = 01 - 49, DK or RF, and (INTRO_INT ne 1 and (JICINT ne 1 or H_RESP =
1 or 2)) and RI_GROUP ne 2 and (INTRO2B = 5 or INTRO2B_HH = 5) and
COUNT_ATTEMPTS < 5, THEN go to CALLBACK_DATE

If JICPOP = 01 - 49, DK or RF, and (INTRO_INT ne 1 and (JICINT ne 1 or H_RESP =
1 or 2)) and RI_GROUP ne 2 and (INTRO2B = 5 or INTRO2B_HH = 5) and
COUNT_ATTEMPTS = 5, THEN go to RI_CLOSE

If JICPOP = 01 - 49, DK or RF, and (INTRO_INT ne 1 and (JICINT ne 1 or H_RESP =
1 or 2)) and RI_GROUP ne 2 and (INTRO2B ne 5 and INTRO2B_HH ne 5) and
COUNT_ATTEMPTS < 5, THEN go to CALLBACK

If JICPOP = 01 - 49, DK or RF, and (INTRO_INT ne 1 and (JICINT ne 1 or H_RESP =

1 or 2)) and RI_GROUP ne 2 and (INTRO2B ne 5 and INTRO2B_HH ne 5) and
COUNT_ATTEMPTS = 5, THEN go to RI_CLOSE

VACANT_CHK
FRONT.VACANT_CHK

Field

Description: Asked to double check that a unit was Vacant or was not a HU on the PI date.

Form Pane Label: VACANT_CHK

SAS Name: VACANT_CHK

Tag Name: VACANT_CHK

Inherited Universe: 1=1

Universe: (INTRO3 = 1 and PRFLAG = 0 and RI_GROUP = 11, 5, 6, or 7 and ((HOUSENO ne blank and STREETNM ne blank) or (RURALADDRESS ne blank))) -OR-

(INTRO3 = 1 and PRFLAG = 0 and RI_GROUP = 1 and RI_STARTB_PV = 3 or 4 and ((HOUSENO ne blank and STREETNM ne blank) or (RURALADDRESS ne blank))) -OR-

(ADDRESS_DESCRIP ne blank and INTRO3 = 1 and RI_GROUP = 11, 5, 6, or 7) -OR-

(ADDRESS_DESCRIP ne blank and INTRO3 = 1 and RI_GROUP = 1 and RI_STARTB_PV = 3 or 4) -OR-

(INTRO3 = 1 and PRFLAG = 1 and RI_GROUP = 11, 5, 6, or 7 and ((PRHNO ne blank and PRURBNZ ne blank) or (PRURBNZ ne blank and PRUNITDES ne blank) or ((PRHNO ne blank or KM/HM ne blank) and (PRSTREETNM ne blank)) or (RURALADDRESS ne blank))) -OR-

(INTRO3 = 1 and PRFLAG = 1 and RI_GROUP = 1 and RI_STARTB_PV = 3 or 4 and ((PRHNO ne blank and PRURBNZ ne blank) or (PRURBNZ ne blank and PRUNITDES ne blank) or ((PRHNO ne blank or KM/HM ne blank) and (PRSTREETNM ne blank)) or (RURALADDRESS ne blank)))

Universe Description:

Question Text: ♦ If talking to a proxy, describe the PI sample unit/location, if needed.

I'd like to double check the occupancy status of ^SAMPLE_ADDR.

Which category best describes ^THIS_THAT unit on ^ORIG_ENTRYDATE?

♦ Read answer categories until respondent answers.

Spanish Question Text: ♦ Si está hablando con un sustituto, describa la unidad/el lugar muestra de la PI.

Me gustaría corroborar el estatus de ocupación de ^SAMPLE_ADDR.

¿Qué categoría describe mejor ^THIS_THAT unidad el ^ORIG_ENTRYDATE?

♦ Lea las categorías de respuestas hasta que la persona encuestada responda.

Fills: SAMPLE_ADDR

Instructions: Populate with the SAMPLE ADDRESS (SAMPLE_ADDR)

Spanish instructions: Populate with the SAMPLE ADDRESS (SAMPLE_ADDR)

Fills: THIS_THAT

Instructions: If ATTEMPT_TYPE = 1 or 3, then display "this"

If ATTEMPT_TYPE = 2, 4, 6, or 7, then display "that"

Spanish instructions: If ATTEMPT_TYPE = 1 or 3, then display "este"

If ATTEMPT_TYPE = 2, 4, 6, or 7, then display "esa"

Fills: ORIG_ENTRYDATE

Instructions: ORIG_ENTRYDATE from the PI RI SCIF

Spanish instructions: ORIG_ENTRYDATE from the PI RI SCIF

Type: Enumerated

Length: 1

Answer List: TVACANT_CHK

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1		Vacant
2		Seasonal Vacant
3		Occupied only for vacation, seasonal, recreational, or occasional use
4		Did not exist or was not a housing unit on ^ORIG_ENTRYDATE
5		Occupied - Address was occupied by persons with no other usual residence

Spanish

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1		Desocupada
2		Desocupada por temporadas
3		Ocupada solo para vacaciones, temporadas o uso recreativo u ocasional
4		No existía o no era una unidad de vivienda el ^ORIG_ENTRYDATE
5		Ocupada: la dirección estaba ocupada por personas que no tenían otra residencia habitual

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

Array:

Special Instructions: If VACANT_CHK = 1, THEN Set RI_CURSTAT = 2

If VACANT_CHK = 2, THEN Set RI_CURSTAT = 5

If VACANT_CHK = 3, THEN Set RI_CURSTAT = 4

If VACANT_CHK = 4, THEN Set RI_CURSTAT = 3

If VACANT_CHK = 5 and (RI_GROUP = 5, 6, or 7) and
(ATTEMPT_TYPE = 1 or 3),
THEN Set RI_CURSTAT = 1
THEN Set COMPLETE = 1

If VACANT_CHK = 5 and (RI_GROUP = 5, 6, or 7) and
(ATTEMPT_TYPE = 2, 4, 6, or 7), THEN Set RI_CURSTAT = 1

If VACANT_CHK = 5 and (RI_GROUP ne 5, 6, or 7), (ie RI_GROUP = 1 or 11) THEN
Set RI_CURSTAT = 1

If VACANT_CHK = RF and COUNT_ATTEMPTS = 5,
THEN Set CALLBACK = 2

If VACANT_CHK = RF and COUNT_ATTEMPTS < 5 and
NEW_PRX_OK = blank, THEN Set PRX_OK = 1

Skip Instructions: If VACANT_CHK = 1, THEN go to HU_STATUS1

If VACANT_CHK = 2, THEN go to R_TYPE

If VACANT_CHK = 4, THEN go to HU_STATUS2

If VACANT_CHK = 3 or 5 and (RI_GROUP = 5, 6, or 7) and (ATTEMPT_TYPE = 1 or 3), THEN go to HUTYPE1

If VACANT_CHK = 3 or 5 and (RI_GROUP = 5, 6, or 7) and (ATTEMPT_TYPE = 2, 4, 6, or 7), THEN go to INTERVIEW_HH

If VACANT_CHK = 3 or 5 and (RI_GROUP ne 5, 6, or 7), THEN go to ROSTER1B

If VACANT_CHK = DK and NEW_PRX_OK = blank, THEN go to KNOWL_AVAIL

If VACANT_CHK = DK and NEW_PRX_OK = 1, THEN go to CALLBACK

If VACANT_CHK = RF and COUNT_ATTEMPTS = 5, THEN go to RI_CLOSE

If VACANT_CHK = RF and COUNT_ATTEMPTS < 5 and NEW_PRX_OK = blank, THEN go to KNOWL_AVAIL

If VACANT_CHK = RF and COUNT_ATTEMPTS < 5 and NEW_PRX_OK = 1, THEN go to CALLBACK

HU_STATUS1

FRONT.HU_STATUS1

Field

Description: Asked to determine the vacancy category of a unit that was Vacant on the day the PI was conducted.

Form Pane Label: HU_STATUS1

SAS Name: HU_STATUS1

Tag Name: HU_STATUS1

Inherited Universe: 1=1

Universe: (VACANT_CHK = 1) -OR-
(INTRO2B = 4) -OR-
(INTRO2B_HH = 4) -OR-
(OCC_PI_DATE = 1) -OR-
(JICPOP =66)

Universe Description: The housing unit was vacant.

Question Text: ♦ Ask if unsure.

Which category best describes this vacant unit as of ^ORIG_ENTRYDATE?

♦ Read answer categories until respondent answers.

Spanish Question Text: ♦ Pregunte si no está seguro(a).

**¿Qué categoría describe mejor esta unidad desocupada el
^ORIG_ENTRYDATE?**

♦ Lea las categorías de respuestas hasta que la persona encuestada responda.

Fills: ORIG_ENTRYDATE

Instructions: ORIG_ENTRYDATE from the PI RI SCIF

Spanish instructions: ORIG_ENTRYDATE from the PI RI SCIF

Type: Enumerated

Length: 1

Answer List: THU_STATUS1

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1		For rent
2		For sale only
3		Rented, not occupied
4		Sold, not occupied
5		For vacation, seasonal, recreational, or occasional use
6		For migrant workers
7		Other vacant (explain in NOTES)

Spanish

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1		Se alquila
2		Se vende solamente
3		Alquilada, no ocupada
4		Se vendió, no ocupada
5		Para vacaciones, temporadas, uso recreativo u ocasional
6		Para trabajadores migrantes
7		Otra desocupada (explicar en NOTES)

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

Array:

Skip Instructions: If HU_STATUS1 = 1-7, DK, RF, go to R_TYPE

HU_STATUS2

FRONT.HU_STATUS2

Field

Description: Indicates status of a unit that was not a housing unit on the day the PI was conducted

Form Pane Label: HU_STATUS2

SAS Name: HU_STATUS2

Tag Name: HU_STATUS2

Inherited Universe: 1=1

Universe: (VACANT_CHK = 4) OR
(INTRO2B = 3) -OR-
(INTRO2B_HH = 3) -OR-
(OCC_PI_DATE = 3) -OR-
(JICPOP = 77)

Universe Description: The unit was not a housing unit.

Question Text: ♦ [Ask if unsure.](#)

Which category best describes this unit as of ^ORIG_ENTRYDATE?

♦ [Read answer categories until respondent answers.](#)

Spanish Question Text: ♦ [Pregunte si no está seguro\(a\).](#)

¿Qué categoría describe mejor esta unidad el ^ORIG_ENTRYDATE?

♦ [Lea las categorías de respuestas hasta que la persona encuestada responda.](#)

Fills: ORIG_ENTRYDATE

Instructions: ORIG_ENTRYDATE from the PI RI SCIF

Spanish instructions: ORIG_ENTRYDATE from the PI RI SCIF

Type: Enumerated

Length: 1

Answer List: THU_STATUS2

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1		Demolished
2		Burned out
3		Business (store, office, warehouse, etc.)
4		Other (open to the elements, condemned, under construction, etc.)
5		Trailer moved from this location (does not include empty sites in mobile home/trailer parks)
6		Empty mobile home/trailer site in a mobile home/trailer park
7		Group Quarters

Spanish

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1		Demolida
2		Quemada
3		Negocio (tienda, oficina, almacén, etc.)
4		Otra (expuesta a la intemperie, condenada, en construcción, etc.)
5		Remolque que se movió de este lugar (no incluye sitios vacíos en los parques de casas móviles/remolques)
6		Sitio de casa móvil/remolque vacío en un parque de casas móviles/remolques
7		Alojamiento de grupo

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

Array:

Skip Instructions: If HU_STATUS2 = 1-7, DK, RF, go to R_TYPE

SURVEY_Q

FRONT.SURVEY_Q

Field

Description: To try to find out if the interviewer asked the alternate address questions, if respondent confirms being contacted.

Form Pane Label: SURVEY_Q

SAS Name: SURVEY_Q

Tag Name: SURVEY_Q

Inherited Universe: 1=1

Universe: (INTRO3=1 and PRFLAG = 0 and ((HOUSENO ne blank and STREETNM ne blank) or (RURALADDRESS ne blank)) and RI_GROUP = 1 or 2 and RI_STARTB_PV ne 3 or 4 and INTRO_INT = 1) -OR-

(ADDRESS_DESCRIP ne blank and INTRO3 = 1 and RI_GROUP = 1 or 2 and RI_STARTB_PV ne 3 or 4 and INTRO_INT = 1) -OR-

(INTRO3 = 1 and PRFLAG = 1 and
((PRHNO ne blank and PRURBNZ ne blank) or
(PRURBNZ ne blank and PRUNITDES ne blank) or
((PRHNO ne blank or KM/HM ne blank) and (PRSTREETNM ne blank)) or
(RURALADDRESS ne blank)) and RI_GROUP = 1 or 2 and RI_STARTB_PV ne 3 or 4 and INTRO_INT = 1)

Universe Description:

Question Text: For each person at ^THIS_ADDR_SAMPLE_ADDR, did the interviewer ask questions about other places that person may have lived or stayed during March or April, 2020?

Spanish Question Text: Para cada persona de ^THIS_ADDR_SAMPLE_ADDR, ¿el entrevistador hizo preguntas sobre otros lugares en los que la persona puede haber vivido o puede haberse quedado durante marzo o abril de 2020?

Fills: THIS_ADDR_SAMPLE_ADDR

Instructions: If ATTEMPT_TYPE = 1, then display "this address"

If ATTEMPT_TYPE = 2, 3, or 4, then display ^SAMPLE_ADDR

Spanish instructions: If ATTEMPT_TYPE = 1, then display "esta dirección"

If **ATTEMPT_TYPE = 2, 3, or 4**, then display **^SAMPLE_ADDR**

Fills: SAMPLE_ADDR

Instructions: Populate with the **SAMPLE ADDRESS (SAMPLE_ADDR)**

Spanish instructions: Populate with the **SAMPLE ADDRESS (SAMPLE_ADDR)**

Type: Enumerated

Length: 1

Answer List: TYes_No

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1		Yes
2		No

Spanish

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1		Sí
2		No

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

Array:

Skip Instructions: If SURVEY_Q = 1, 2, DK, RF, go to ROSTER1B

HUTYPE1

FRONT.HUTYPE1

Field

Description: Determine the type of housing unit at the sample address to be used in fills throughout the Full PI interview.

Form Pane Label: HUTYPE1

SAS Name: HUTYPE1

Tag Name: HUTYPE1

Inherited Universe: 1=1

Universe: INTRO2B = 1 -OR-

(VACANT_CHK = 3 or 5 and RI_GROUP = 5, 6, or 7 and ATTEMPT_TYPE = 1 or 3)
-OR-

(INTRO2B_HH = 1 and RI_GROUP = 5, 6, or 7 and ATTEMPT_TYPE = 1 or 3) -OR-

(INTRO2B_HH = 1 and RI_GROUP = 5, 6, or 7 and (ATTEMPT_TYPE = 2, 4, 6, or 7)) -OR-

(INTRO2B_HH = 1 and (RI_GROUP ne 5, 6, or 7)) -OR-

OCC_PI_DATE = 2

Universe Description:

Question Text: ^HUTYPE1_QuestionText

Spanish Question Text: ^HUTYPE1_QuestionText

Fills: HUTYPE1_QuestionText

Instructions: If ATTEMPT_TYPE = 1, 2, or 6, display then "♦ Select the type of housing unit at ^SAMPLE_ADDR from the following list."

If ATTEMPT_TYPE = 3, 4, or 7, then display "Is ^SAMPLE_ADDR a house, townhouse, condominium, apartment, mobile home, or another type of place?"

Spanish instructions: If ATTEMPT_TYPE = 1, 2, or 6, display then "♦ Seleccione un tipo de unidad de vivienda en ^SAMPLE_ADDR de la siguiente lista."

If ATTEMPT_TYPE = 3, 4, or 7, then display "¿Es ^SAMPLE_ADDR una casa, townhouse (casa adosada), condominio, apartamento, casa móvil u otro tipo de lugar?"

Fills: SAMPLE_ADDR

Instructions: Populate with the SAMPLE ADDRESS (SAMPLE_ADDR)

Spanish instructions: Populate with the SAMPLE ADDRESS (SAMPLE_ADDR)

Type: Enumerated

Length: 1

Answer List: THUTYPE1

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1		House, townhouse, condominium
2		Apartment
3		Mobile home
4		Other

Spanish

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1		Casa, townhouse (casa adosada), condominio
2		Apartamento
3		Casa móvil
4		Otro

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

Array:

Special Instructions: If HUTYPE1 = 1, THEN Set HUTYPE = "house"
If HUTYPE1 = 2, THEN Set HUTYPE = "apartment"
If HUTYPE1 = 3, THEN Set HUTYPE = "mobile home"
If HUTYPE1 = DK or RF, THEN Set HUTYPE = "unit"

Skip Instructions: If HUTYPE1 = 1, 2, 3, DK or RF, THEN go to ROSTER1B

If HUTYPE1 = 4, THEN go to HUTYPE2

Field

HUTYPE2
FRONT.HUTYPE2

Description: Determine the type of housing unit at the sample address to be used in fills throughout the Full PI interview.

Form Pane Label: HUTYPE2

SAS Name: HUTYPE2

Tag Name: HUTYPE2

Inherited Universe: 1=1

Universe: (HUTYPE1 = 4)

Universe Description: The type of housing unit at the sample address is classified as Other.

Question Text: ^HUTYPE2_QuestionText

Spanish Question Text: ^HUTYPE2_QuestionText

Fills: HUTYPE2_QuestionText

Instructions: If ATTEMPT_TYPE = 1, 2, or 6, display then ♦ [Select the type of housing unit at ^SAMPLE_ADDR from the following list.](#)"

If ATTEMPT_TYPE = 3, 4, or 7, then display "Is ^SAMPLE_ADDR a RV or a tent in a RV park or campground, boat, room in a hotel or motel, racetrack living quarters, carnival living quarters, or another type of place?"

Spanish instructions: If ATTEMPT_TYPE = 1, 2, or 6, display then ♦ [Seleccione un tipo de unidad de vivienda en ^SAMPLE_ADDR de la siguiente lista.](#)"

If ATTEMPT_TYPE = 3, 4, or 7, then display "[¿Es ^SAMPLE_ADDR un vehículo recreativo \(RV\) o una tienda de campaña en un parque para RV o área de acampar, una embarcación, una habitación en un hotel o motel, alojamientos en hipódromos, alojamientos para carnaval u otro tipo de lugar?](#)"

Fills: SAMPLE_ADDR

Instructions: Populate with the SAMPLE ADDRESS (SAMPLE_ADDR)

Spanish instructions: Populate with the SAMPLE ADDRESS (SAMPLE_ADDR)

Type: Enumerated
Length: 1

Answer List: THUTYPE2

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1		RV/tent in RV park or campground
2		Boat
3		Room in a hotel or motel
4		Racetrack living quarters
5		Carnival living quarters
6		Other

Spanish

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1		RV/tienda de campaña en un parque para RV o área de acampar
2		Embarcación
3		Habitación en un hotel o motel
4		Alojamientos en hipódromos
5		Alojamiento en un parque de diversiones itinerante
6		Otro

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

Array:

Special Instructions: If HUTYPE2 = 1, THEN Set HUTYPE = "RV/Tent"
If HUTYPE2 = 2, THEN Set HUTYPE = "boat"
If HUTYPE2 = 3, THEN Set HUTYPE = "room"
If HUTYPE2 = 4, 5, 6, DK or RF, THEN Set HUTYPE = "unit"

Skip Instructions: If HUTYPE2 = 1-6, DK, RF, go to ROSTER1B

Field

ROSTER1B
FRONT.ROSTER1B

Description: Indicates if the respondent will be able to provide the name or description of each person in the household on the PI date.

Form Pane Label: ROSTER1B

SAS Name: ROSTER1B

Tag Name: ROSTER1B

Inherited Universe: 1=1

Universe: (SURVEY_Q = 1, 2, DK, or RF) -OR-

(HUTYPE1 = 1, 2, 3, DK, or RF) -OR-

(HUTYPE2 = 1-6, DK, or RF) -OR-

(VACANT_CHK = 3 or 5 and RI_GROUP ne 5, 6, or 7) -OR-

(INTRO3=1 and RI_GROUP = 1 and RI_STARTB_PV ne 3 or 4 and INTRO_INT ne 1 and PRFLAG = 0 and ((HOUSENO ne blank and STREETNM ne blank) or (RURALADDRESS ne blank))) -OR-

(ADDRESS_DESCRIP ne blank and INTRO3=1 and RI_GROUP = 1 and RI_STARTB_PV ne 3 or 4 and INTRO_INT ne 1) -OR-

(INTRO3=1 and RI_GROUP = 1 and RI_STARTB_PV ne 3 or 4 and INTRO_INT ne 1 and PRFLAG = 1 and ((PRHNO ne blank and PRURBNZ ne blank) or (PRURBNZ ne blank and PRUNITDES ne blank) or ((PRHNO ne blank or KM/HM ne blank) and (PRSTREETNM ne blank)) or (RURALADDRESS ne blank))) -OR-

(INTRO_COMP = 1)

Universe Description:

Question Text: ^ROSTER1B_QuestionText

Spanish Question Text: ^ROSTER1B_QuestionText

Fills: ROSTER1B_QuestionText

Instructions: IF GATE_TROSTER ne 1, THEN display
We need to make a list of everyone who lived or stayed
^HERE_THERE_ATSAMPLEADDR on ^ORIG_ENTRYDATE.

If RI_GROUP = 11 or (RI_GROUP = 2 and INTRO2 = 5), THEN display "Can you
provide this information?"

Else, leave blank.

ELSE IF GATE_TROSTER = 1, THEN display ' * Roster is locked. Enter 1 to go to
the next unanswered question.'

Spanish instructions: IF GATE_TROSTER ne 1, THEN display
Necesitamos hacer una lista de todas las personas que vivían o se quedaban
^HERE_THERE_ATSAMPLEADDR el ^ORIG_ENTRYDATE.

If RI_GROUP = 11 or (RI_GROUP = 2 and INTRO2 = 5), THEN display "¿Puede
proporcionar esta información?"

Else, leave blank.

ELSE IF GATE_TROSTER = 1, THEN display ' * El listado está bloqueado. Escriba
1 para ir a la siguiente pregunta no respondida.

Fills: HERE_THERE_ATSAMPLEADDR

Instructions: If ATTEMPT_TYPE = 1, display
"here"

If ATTEMPT_TYPE = 3, display
"there"

If ATTEMPT_TYPE = 2, 4, 6, or 7, display
"at ^SAMPLE_ADDR"

Spanish instructions: If ATTEMPT_TYPE = 1, display
"aquí"

If ATTEMPT_TYPE = 3, display
"allí"

If ATTEMPT_TYPE = 2, 4, 6, or 7, display
"en ^SAMPLE_ADDR"

Fills: ORIG_ENTRYDATE

Instructions: ORIG_ENTRYDATE from the PI RI SCIF

Spanish instructions: ORIG_ENTRYDATE from the PI RI SCIF

Type: Enumerated
Length: 1

Answer List: TROSTER1B

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1		Continue - respondent can provide information
2		Respondent does not know makeup of household
3		Respondent refuses to provide list
4		Respondent requests a personal visit - make appointment

Spanish

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1		Continuar, la persona encuestada puede proporcionar información
2		La persona encuestada no sabe la composición del hogar
3		La persona encuestada rehúsa proporcionar una lista
4		La persona encuestada solicita una visita en persona, programa una cita

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

Array:

Special Instructions: If ROSTER1B = 2 or 3 and RI_GROUP ne 2, THEN Set CALLBACK = 2

Skip Instructions: If ROSTER1B = 1 and GATE_TROSTER = 1, go to next unanswered question in Full PI

If ROSTER1B = 1 and GATE_TROSTER ne 1, THEN go to FNAME

If ROSTER1B = 2 or 3 and RI_GROUP = 2, THEN go to INTERVIEW_HH

If ROSTER1B = 2 or 3 and RI_GROUP ne 2, THEN go to RI_CLOSE

If ROSTER1B = 4 and RI_GROUP = 2 and COUNT_ATTEMPTS = 5 and ATTEMPT_TYPE = 4, THEN go to INTERVIEW_HH

If ROSTER1B = 4 and (RI_GROUP ne 2 or (RI_GROUP = 2 and
COUNT_ATTEMPTS < 5)) and ATTEMPT_TYPE = 3, 4, or 7, THEN go to MAKE_PV

Block

ROSTER
ROSTER

Description: This block collects the first, middle, and last name or description of everyone who lived or stayed at the sample address on the date the PI was conducted.

Tab Name:
Fly Over Name:
Universe Type: If

Inherited Universe:

Universe: ROSTER1B = 1

Universe Description: The respondent can provide a list of everyone who lived or stayed at the sample address on the date the PI was conducted.

Array:

Block Instructions:

PERSON
ROSTER.PERSON

Block

Description: This block collects the first, middle, and last name or description of the person in the household.

Tab Name:
Fly Over Name:
Universe Type: If

Inherited Universe: ROSTER1B = 1

Universe:

Universe Description:

Array:
Number of Elements: 49

Block Instructions:

Field

FNAME
ROSTER.PERSON.FNAME

Description: Asks for the first name of each person in the household on the PI date. This is the first screen in the middle section.

Form Pane Label: FNAME

SAS Name: FNAME

Tag Name: FNAME

Inherited Universe: ROSTER1B = 1

Universe: (ROSTER1B=1 and GATE_TROSTER ne 1) OR
(from LNAME[X] and FNAME[X] ne blank, DK, or RF and PERS[X]<49) OR
(from DES[X] and PERS[X] < 49) OR
(NAME_OFTEN = 1) OR
(NAME_FIND = 1) OR
(NAME_BABY = 1) OR
(NAME_REL) = 1) OR
(from FNAME[X] and ROSTER_POPUP = Close or Goto)

Universe Description:

Question Text: ^FNAME_FILL

• If there are no additional people, type 999 in "First Name" and press Enter.

Spanish Question Text: ^FNAME_FILL

• Si no hay personas adicionales, escriba 999 en "Nombre" y presione la tecla Enter.

Fills: FNAME_FILL

Instructions: DISPLAY RULES FOR THE FIRST SET OF ROSTERED PEOPLE (ROSTER1B - ROSFLG=2)

* If (COMPLETE = 1 and INMOVER ne 1) or (RI_GROUP = 1 and INMOVER ne 1),
display

We need to make a list of everyone who lived or stayed
^HERE_THERE_ATSAMPLEADDR on ^ORIG_ENTRYDATE.
Let's start with you.

What is your first name? Middle name? Last name?

* If (COMPLETE = 1 and INMOVER = 1) or (RI_GROUP = 1 and INMOVER = 1) or

(RI_GROUP = 2 or 11), display

We need to make a list of everyone who lived or stayed
^HERE_THERE_ATSAMPLEADDR on ^ORIG_ENTRYDATE.

What is the name of a person who lived or stayed

^HERE_THERE_ATSAMPLEADDR on ^ORIG_ENTRYDATE?

ELSE after the first person is collected, display

Anyone else? (What is that person's first name? Middle name? Last name?)

**DISPLAY RULES FOR THE ROSTER PROBES, EXCLUDING
NAME BABY (NAME_OFTEN ROSFLG=3; NAME_FIND, ROSFLG=4;
NAME_REL, ROS_FLG = 6)**

* If filling the first name after coming from NAME_OFTEN = 1 or NAME_FIND = 1
or NAME_REL = 1, display

What is that person's first name? Middle name? Last name?

* If filling in the first name when coming from (LNAME or DES) and ROSFLG =
3, 4, or 6 for the last person collected, display

Anyone else? (What is that person's first name? Middle name? Last name?)

DISPLAY RULES FOR THE NAME BABY ROSTER PROBES (ROS_FLG = 5)

* If filling the first name after coming from NAME_BABY = 1, display

What is that child's first name? Middle name? Last name?

* If filling in the first name when coming from (LNAME or DES) and ROSFLG =
5 for last person collected, display

Any other children? (What is that child's first name? Middle name? Last name?)

DISPLAY RULES FOR THE ADDITION OF A PERSON AT ROSTER_REV

If a person needs to be added to the roster at ROSTER_REV, display

What is that person's first name? Middle name? Last name?

Spanish instructions: **DISPLAY RULES FOR THE FIRST SET OF ROSTERED PEOPLE (ROSTER1B -
ROSFLG=2)**

* If (COMPLETE = 1 and INMOVER ne 1) or (RI_GROUP = 1 and INMOVER ne 1),
display

Necesitamos hacer una lista de todas las personas que vivían o se quedaban
en ^HERE_THERE_ATSAMPLEADDR el ^ORIG_ENTRYDATE.

Comencemos con usted.

¿Cuál es su nombre? ¿Segundo nombre? ¿Apellido?

* If (COMPLETE = 1 and INMOVER = 1) or (RI_GROUP = 1 and INMOVER = 1) or (RI_GROUP = 2 or 11), display

Necesitamos hacer una lista de todas las personas que vivían o se quedaban ^HERE_THERE_ATSAMPLEADDR el ^ORIG_ENTRYDATE.

¿Cuál es el nombre de una persona que vivía o se quedaba ^HERE_THERE_ATSAMPLEADDR el ^ORIG_ENTRYDATE?

ELSE after the first person is collected, display

¿Alguien más? (¿Cuál es el nombre de esa persona? ¿Segundo nombre? ¿Apellido?)

DISPLAY RULES FOR THE ROSTER PROBES, EXCLUDING NAME_BABY (NAME_OFTEN ROSFLG=3; NAME_FIND, ROSFLG=4; NAME_REL, ROS FLG = 6)

* If filling the first name after coming from NAME_OFTEN = 1 or NAME_FIND = 1 or NAME_REL = 1, display

¿Cuál es el nombre de esa persona? ¿Segundo nombre? ¿Apellido?

* If filling in the first name when coming from (LNAME or DES) and ROSFLG = 3, 4, or 6 for the last person collected, display

¿Alguien más? (¿Cuál es el nombre de esa persona? ¿Segundo nombre? ¿Apellido?)

DISPLAY RULES FOR THE NAME_BABY ROSTER PROBES (ROS FLG = 5)

* If filling the first name after coming from NAME_BABY = 1, display

¿Cuál es el nombre de ese niño? ¿Segundo nombre? ¿Apellido?

* If filling in the first name when coming from (LNAME or DES) and ROSFLG = 5 for last person collected, display

¿Algún otro niño? (¿Cuál es el nombre de ese niño? ¿Segundo nombre? ¿Apellido?)

DISPLAY RULES FOR THE ADDITION OF A PERSON AT ROSTER_REV

If a person needs to be added to the roster at ROSTER_REV, display

¿Cuál es el nombre de esa persona? ¿Segundo nombre? ¿Apellido?

Fills: HERE_THERE_ATSAMPLEADDR

Instructions: If ATTEMPT_TYPE = 1, display
"here"

If ATTEMPT_TYPE = 3, display
"there"

If ATTEMPT_TYPE = 2, 4, 6, or 7, display
"at ^SAMPLE_ADDR"

Spanish instructions: If ATTEMPT_TYPE = 1, display
"aquí"

If ATTEMPT_TYPE = 3, display
"allí"

If ATTEMPT_TYPE = 2, 4, 6, or 7, display
"en ^SAMPLE_ADDR"

Fills: ORIG_ENTRYDATE

Instructions: ORIG_ENTRYDATE from the PI RI SCIF

Spanish instructions: ORIG_ENTRYDATE from the PI RI SCIF

Type: String
Length: 20

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

Array:

Number of Elements: 49

Special Instructions: Set PERS[X] consecutively for each person collected, starting with X=1.
Set ROSFLG = 2 for each person collected here from ROSTER1B=1
Set ROSFLG = 3 for each person collected here from NAME_OFTEN=1
Set ROSFLG = 4 for each person collected here from NAME_FIND=1
Set ROSFLG = 5 for each person collected here from NAME_BABY=1
Set ROSFLG = 6 for each person collected here from NAME_REL=1

If FNAME[X] = 999 and
ROSFLG = 6 for the last person collected and
((RI_GROUP = 1, 5, 6, or 7 and COMPLETE = 1) or
(RI_GROUP = 21, 3, 51, 61, or 71)) and
(ROSFLG = 3 for someone on the roster),

Set CURSTAT = RI_CURSTAT
Set PI_SCREEN = 1

If FNAME[X] = 999 and
ROSFLG = 6 for the last person collected and
((RI_GROUP = 1, 5, 6, or 7 and COMPLETE = 1) or
(RI_GROUP = 21, 3, 51, 61, or 71)) and
(ROSFLG ne 3 for anyone on the roster),
Set CURSTAT = RI_CURSTAT
Set PI_SCREEN = 1

Skip Instructions: If FNAME[X] ne 999 and PERS[X] < 49, THEN Goto MNAME

If (FNAME[X] ne 999, blank, DK or RF) and PERS[X] = 49,
THEN Goto ROSTER_POPUP (active signal)

If FNAME[X] = blank, DK or RF and PERS[X] = 49,
THEN Goto MNAME

If FNAME[X] = 999 and ROSFLG = 2 for the last person collected, THEN Goto
NAME_OFTEN

If FNAME[X] = 999 and ROSFLG = 3 for the last person collected, THEN Goto
NAME_FIND

If FNAME[X] = 999 and ROSFLG = 4 for the last person collected, THEN Goto
NAME_BABY

If FNAME[X] = 999 and ROSFLG = 5 for the last person collected, THEN Goto
NAME_REL

If FNAME[X] = 999 and ROSFLG = 6 for the last person collected and
((RI_GROUP = 1, 5, 6, or 7 and COMPLETE = 1) or
(RI_GROUP = 21, 3, 51, 61, or 71)) and
(ROSFLG = 3 for someone on the roster),
*THEN Goto ROSTER_ADDR1 screen for PI and continue with PI specification to the
end of module L*

If FNAME[X] = 999 and
ROSFLG = 6 for the last person collected and
((RI_GROUP = 1, 5, 6, or 7 and COMPLETE = 1) or
(RI_GROUP = 21, 3, 51, 61, or 71)) and
(ROSFLG ne 3 for anyone on the roster),
*THEN Goto ROSTER_REV screen for PI and continue with PI specification to the
end of module L*

If FNAME[X] = 999 and

ROSFLG = 6 for the last person collected and
((RI_GROUP = 1 and COMPLETE = blank) or (RI_GROUP = 11 or 2)), THEN Goto
ROSTER_REV

Field

MNAME
ROSTER.PERSON.MNAME

Description: Asks for the middle name of each person in the household on the PI date.

Form Pane Label: MNAME

SAS Name: MNAME

Tag Name: MNAME

Inherited Universe: ROSTER1B = 1

Universe: (from FNAME[X] and FNAME[X] ne 999 and PERS[X] < 49) OR
(from ROSTER_POPUP and ROSTER_POPUP = Suppress and FNAME[X] ne blank,
DK, or RF for PERS[X] = 49) OR
(from FNAME[X] and FNAME[X] = DK, RF, or blank for PERS[X] = 49)

Universe Description:

Question Text: ^MNAME_FILL

Spanish Question Text: ^MNAME_FILL

Fills: MNAME_FILL

Instructions: DISPLAY RULES FOR THE FIRST SET OF ROSTERED PEOPLE (ROSTER1B -
ROSFLG=2)

* If (COMPLETE = 1 and INMOVER ne 1) or (RI_GROUP = 1 and INMOVER ne 1),
display

We need to make a list of everyone who lived or stayed
^HERE_THERE_ATSAMPLEADDR on ^ORIG_ENTRYDATE.
Let's start with you.

What is your first name? Middle name? Last name?

* If (COMPLETE = 1 and INMOVER = 1) or (RI_GROUP = 1 and INMOVER = 1) or
(RI_GROUP = 2 or 11), display

We need to make a list of everyone who lived or stayed
^HERE_THERE_ATSAMPLEADDR on ^ORIG_ENTRYDATE.

What is the name of a person who lived or stayed
^HERE_THERE_ATSAMPLEADDR on ^ORIG_ENTRYDATE?

ELSE after the first person is collected, display

Anyone else? (What is that person's first name? Middle name? Last name?)

**DISPLAY RULES FOR THE ROSTER PROBES, EXCLUDING
NAME BABY (NAME OFTEN ROSFLG=3; NAME FIND, ROSFLG=4;
NAME REL, ROS FLG = 6)**

* If filling the first name after coming from NAME_OFTEN = 1 or NAME_FIND = 1 or NAME_REL = 1, display

What is that person's first name? Middle name? Last name?

* If filling in the middle name when coming from (FNAME) and ROSFLG = 3, 4, or 6 for the last person collected, display

Anyone else? (What is that person's first name? Middle name? Last name?)

DISPLAY RULES FOR THE NAME BABY ROSTER PROBES (ROS_FLG = 5)

* If filling the first name after coming from NAME_BABY = 1, display

What is that child's first name? Middle name? Last name?

* If filling in the middle name when coming from (FNAME) and ROSFLG = 5 for last person collected, display

Any other children? (What is that child's first name? Middle name? Last name?)

DISPLAY RULES FOR THE ADDITION OF A PERSON AT ROSTER_REV

If a person needs to be added to the roster at ROSTER_REV, display

What is that person's first name? Middle name? Last name?

Spanish instructions: **DISPLAY RULES FOR THE FIRST SET OF ROSTERED PEOPLE (ROSTER1B - ROSFLG=2)**

* If (COMPLETE = 1 and INMOVER ne 1) or (RI_GROUP = 1 and INMOVER ne 1), display

Necesitamos hacer una lista de todas las personas que vivían o se quedaban ^HERE_THERE_ATSAMPLEADDR el ^ORIG_ENTRYDATE.
Comencemos con usted.

¿Cuál es su nombre? ¿Segundo nombre? ¿Apellido?

* If (COMPLETE = 1 and INMOVER = 1) or (RI_GROUP = 1 and INMOVER = 1) or (RI_GROUP = 2 or 11), display

Necesitamos hacer una lista de todas las personas que vivían o se quedaban ^HERE_THERE_ATSAMPLEADDR el ^ORIG_ENTRYDATE.

¿Cuál es el nombre de una persona que vivía o se quedaba
^HERE_THERE_ATSAMPLEADDR el ^ORIG_ENTRYDATE?

ELSE after the first person is collected, display

¿Alguien más? (¿Cuál es el nombre de esa persona? ¿Segundo nombre?
¿Apellido?)

**DISPLAY RULES FOR THE ROSTER PROBES, EXCLUDING
NAME BABY (NAME OFTEN ROSFLG=3; NAME FIND, ROSFLG=4;
NAME REL, ROS FLG = 6)**

*** If filling the first person after coming from NAME_OFTEN = 1 or NAME_FIND =
1 or NAME_REL = 1, display**

¿Cuál es el nombre de esa persona? ¿Segundo nombre? ¿Apellido?

*** If filling in the last name when coming from (MNAME) and ROSFLG = 3, 4, or 6
for the last person collected, display**

¿Alguien más? (¿Cuál es el nombre de esa persona? ¿Segundo nombre?
¿Apellido?)

DISPLAY RULES FOR THE NAME BABY ROSTER PROBES (ROS FLG = 5)

*** If filling the first person after coming from NAME_BABY = 1, display**

¿Cuál es el nombre de ese niño? ¿Segundo nombre? ¿Apellido?

*** If filling in the last name when coming from (MNAME) and ROSFLG = 5 for
last person collected, display**

¿Algún otro niño? (¿Cuál es el nombre de ese niño? ¿Segundo nombre?
¿Apellido?)

DISPLAY RULES FOR THE ADDITION OF A PERSON AT ROSTER_REV

If a person needs to be added to the roster at ROSTER_REV, display

¿Cuál es el nombre de esa persona? ¿Segundo nombre? ¿Apellido?

Fills: HERE_THERE_ATSAMPLEADDR

Instructions: If ATTEMPT_TYPE = 1, display
"here"

If ATTEMPT_TYPE = 3, display
"there"

If ATTEMPT_TYPE = 2, 4, 6, or 7, display
"at ^SAMPLE_ADDR"

Spanish instructions: If ATTEMPT_TYPE = 1, display
"aquí"

If ATTEMPT_TYPE = 3, display
"allí"

If ATTEMPT_TYPE = 2, 4, 6, or 7, display
"en ^SAMPLE_ADDR"

Fills: ORIG_ENTRYDATE

Instructions: ORIG_ENTRYDATE from the PI RI SCIF

Spanish instructions: ORIG_ENTRYDATE from the PI RI SCIF

Type: String

Length: 20

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

Array:

Number of Elements: 49

Special Instructions: Set MINIT[X] = First character of MNAME[X]

Skip Instructions: Goto LNAME

Field

MINIT
ROSTER.PERSON.MINIT

Description: The person's middle initial

Form Pane Label: MINIT

SAS Name: MINIT

Tag Name: MINIT

Inherited Universe: ROSTER1B = 1

Universe: MNAME

Universe Description:

Question Text:

Spanish Question Text:

Type: String

Length: 1

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

Array:

Number of Elements: 49

Special Instructions: Set MINIT[X] = First character of MNAME[X]

LNAME

Field

ROSTER.PERSON.LNAME

Description: Asks for the last name of each person in the household on the PI date.

Form Pane Label: LNAME

SAS Name: LNAME

Tag Name: LNAME

Inherited Universe: ROSTER1B = 1

Universe: (from MNAME)

Universe Description:

Question Text: ^LNAME_FILL

Spanish Question Text: ^LNAME_FILL

Fills: LNAME_FILL

Instructions: DISPLAY RULES FOR THE FIRST SET OF ROSTERED PEOPLE (ROSTER1B - ROSFLG=2)

* If (COMPLETE = 1 and INMOVER ne 1) or (RI_GROUP = 1 and INMOVER ne 1), display

We need to make a list of everyone who lived or stayed
^HERE_THERE_ATSAMPLEADDR on ^ORIG_ENTRYDATE.
Let's start with you.

What is your first name? Middle name? Last name?

* If (COMPLETE = 1 and INMOVER = 1) or (RI_GROUP = 1 and INMOVER = 1) or (RI_GROUP = 2 or 11), display

We need to make a list of everyone who lived or stayed
^HERE_THERE_ATSAMPLEADDR on ^ORIG_ENTRYDATE.

What is the name of a person who lived or stayed
^HERE_THERE_ATSAMPLEADDR on ^ORIG_ENTRYDATE?

ELSE after the first person is collected, display

Anyone else? (What is that person's first name? Middle name? Last name?)

DISPLAY RULES FOR THE ROSTER PROBES, EXCLUDING
NAME BABY (NAME_OFTEN ROSFLG=3; NAME_FIND, ROSFLG=4;

NAME_REL, ROS_FLG = 6)

*** If filling the first person after coming from NAME_OFTEN = 1 or NAME_FIND = 1 or NAME_REL = 1, display**

What is that person's first name? Middle name? Last name?

*** If filling in the last name when coming from (MNAME) and ROSFLG = 3, 4, or 6 for the last person collected, display**

Anyone else? (What is that person's first name? Middle name? Last name?)

DISPLAY RULES FOR THE NAME BABY ROSTER PROBES (ROS_FLG = 5)

*** If filling the first person after coming from NAME_BABY = 1, display**

What is that child's first name? Middle name? Last name?

*** If filling in the last name when coming from (MNAME) and ROSFLG = 5 for last person collected, display**

Any other children? (What is that child's first name? Middle name? Last name?)

DISPLAY RULES FOR THE ADDITION OF A PERSON AT ROSTER_REV

If a person needs to be added to the roster at ROSTER_REV, display

What is that person's first name? Middle name? Last name?

Spanish instructions: DISPLAY RULES FOR THE FIRST SET OF ROSTERED PEOPLE (ROSTER1B - ROSFLG=2)

*** If (COMPLETE = 1 and INMOVER ne 1) or (RI_GROUP = 1 and INMOVER ne 1), display**

**Necesitamos hacer una lista de todas las personas que vivían o se quedaban ^HERE_THERE_ATSAMPLEADDR el ^ORIG_ENTRYDATE.
Comencemos con usted.**

¿Cuál es su nombre? ¿Segundo nombre? ¿Apellido?

*** If (COMPLETE = 1 and INMOVER = 1) or (RI_GROUP = 1 and INMOVER = 1) or (RI_GROUP = 2 or 11), display**

Necesitamos hacer una lista de todas las personas que vivían o se quedaban ^HERE_THERE_ATSAMPLEADDR el ^ORIG_ENTRYDATE.

¿Cuál es el nombre de una persona que vivía o se quedaba ^HERE_THERE_ATSAMPLEADDR el ^ORIG_ENTRYDATE?

ELSE after the first person is collected, display

¿Alguien más? (¿Cuál es el nombre de esa persona? ¿Segundo nombre? ¿Apellido?)

**DISPLAY RULES FOR THE ROSTER PROBES, EXCLUDING
NAME BABY (NAME_OFTEN ROSFLG=3; NAME_FIND, ROSFLG=4;
NAME_REL, ROS_FLG = 6)**

* If filling the first person after coming from NAME_OFTEN = 1 or NAME_FIND = 1 or NAME_REL = 1, display

¿Cuál es el nombre de esa persona? ¿Segundo nombre? ¿Apellido?

* If filling in the last name when coming from (MNAME) and ROSFLG = 3, 4, or 6 for the last person collected, display

¿Alguien más? (¿Cuál es el nombre de esa persona? ¿Segundo nombre?
¿Apellido?)

DISPLAY RULES FOR THE NAME BABY ROSTER PROBES (ROS_FLG = 5)

* If filling the first person after coming from NAME_BABY = 1, display

¿Cuál es el nombre de ese niño? ¿Segundo nombre? ¿Apellido?

* If filling in the last name when coming from (MNAME) and ROSFLG = 5 for last person collected, display

¿Algún otro niño? (¿Cuál es el nombre de ese niño? ¿Segundo nombre?
¿Apellido?)

DISPLAY RULES FOR THE ADDITION OF A PERSON AT ROSTER_REV

If a person needs to be added to the roster at ROSTER_REV, display

¿Cuál es el nombre de esa persona? ¿Segundo nombre? ¿Apellido?

Fills: HERE_THERE_ATSAMPLEADDR

Instructions: If ATTEMPT_TYPE = 1, display

"here"

If ATTEMPT_TYPE = 3, display

"there"

If ATTEMPT_TYPE = 2, 4, 6, or 7, display

"at ^SAMPLE_ADDR"

Spanish instructions: If ATTEMPT_TYPE = 1, display

"aquí"

If ATTEMPT_TYPE = 3, display

"allí"

If ATTEMPT_TYPE = 2, 4, 6, or 7, display

"en ^SAMPLE_ADDR"

Fills: ORIG_ENTRYDATE

Instructions: ORIG_ENTRYDATE from the PI RI SCIF

Spanish instructions: ORIG_ENTRYDATE from the PI RI SCIF

Type: String

Length: 20

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

Array:

Number of Elements: 49

Special Instructions: If FNAME[X] ne blank, DK, or RF, Then
Set WNAME[X] = FNAME[X] MINIT[X] LNAME[X] concatenated

If (PERS[X] = 1 and ((COMPLETE = 1 and INMOVER ne 1) or (RI_GROUP = 1 and INMOVER ne 1)),
Set RESPONDENT[1] = 1
Set RESPONDENT_FLAG = 1
Set R_NAME = WNAME[1]
Set R_TYPE = 4

If PERS[X] = 49,
Then
If ((RI_GROUP = 1, 5, 6, or 7 and COMPLETE = 1) or
(RI_GROUP = 21, 3, 51, 61, or 71)) and
(ROSFLG = 3 for someone on the roster),
Set CURSTAT = RI_CURSTAT
Set PI_SCREEN = 1

If ((RI_GROUP = 1, 5, 6, or 7 and COMPLETE = 1) or
(RI_GROUP = 21, 3, 51, 61, or 71)) and
(ROSFLG ne 3 for anyone on the roster),
Set CURSTAT = RI_CURSTAT
Set PI_SCREEN = 1

Skip Instructions: If FNAME[X] = blank, DK, or RF, THEN Goto DES

If PERS[X] < 49, THEN Goto FNAME

If FNAME[X] NE blank, DK, RF and PERS[X] = 49 and ((RI_GROUP = 1, 5, 6, or 7 and COMPLETE = 1) or (RI_GROUP = 21, 3, 51, 61, or 71)) and (ROSFLG = 3 for someone on the roster), THEN Goto ROSTER_ADDR1 screen for PI and continue with PI specification to the end of module L*

If FNAME[X] NE blank, DK, RF and PERS[X] = 49 and ((RI_GROUP = 1, 5, 6, or 7 and COMPLETE = 1) or (RI_GROUP = 21, 3, 51, 61, or 71)) and (ROSFLG ne 3 for anyone on the roster), THEN Goto ROSTER_REV screen for PI and continue with PI specification to the end of module L*

If FNAME[X] NE blank, DK, RF and PERS[X] = 49 and ((RI_GROUP = 1 and COMPLETE = blank) or (RI_GROUP = 11 or 2)), THEN Goto ROSTER_REV

Field

DES
ROSTER.PERSON.DES

Description: Asks for a description of person when first name is missing

Form Pane Label: DES

SAS Name: DES

Tag Name: DES

Inherited Universe: ROSTER1B = 1

Universe: (from LNAME[X] and FNAME[X] = blank, DK, or RF) OR
(from DES[X] and ROSTER_POPUP = Close or Goto)

Universe Description:

Question Text: ♦ If respondent REFUSES to give name, remind respondent of confidentiality, if appropriate.

♦ If respondent refuses or doesn't know the name, enter a description of the person (for example, wife, father, daughter, oldest son, first born, etc.).

Spanish Question Text: ♦ Si la persona encuestada REHÚSA dar el nombre, recuérdale que hay confidencialidad, si corresponde.

♦ Si la persona encuestada se rehúsa a responder o no sabe el nombre, escriba una descripción de la persona (por ejemplo, esposa, padre, hija, hijo mayor, primogénito, etc.).

Type: String

Length: 20

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

Array:

Number of Elements: 49

Special Instructions: Set WNAME[X] = DESCRIPTION[X] LNAME[X] concatenated

If (PERS[X] = 1 and ((COMPLETE = 1 and INMOVER ne 1) or
(RI_GROUP = 1 and INMOVER ne 1)),
THEN Set RESPONDENT[1] = 1
THEN Set RESPONDENT_FLAG = 1
THEN Set R_NAME = WNAME[1]
THEN Set R_TYPE = 4

Skip Instructions: If PERS[X] < 49, THEN Goto FNAME

If PERS[X] = 49 and FNAME[X] = blank, DK, or RF, THEN Goto ROSTER_POPUP

Field

NAME_OFTEN
ROSTER.NAME_OFTEN

Description: Asks if there is anyone else who stays at the sample address often and had another place to live on the PI date

Form Pane Label: NAME_OFTEN

SAS Name: NAME_OFTEN

Tag Name: NAME_OFTEN

Inherited Universe: ROSTER1B = 1

Universe: (FNAME[X] = 999 and ROSFLG = 2 for the last person collected)

Universe Description:

Question Text: Is there anyone else who had another place to live on ^ORIG_ENTRYDATE, but who stays ^HERE_SAMPLEADDR often?

Include people who:

- Stay here overnight more than anywhere else,
- Stay here overnight half of the time, or
- Have no place where they stay overnight most of the time

Spanish Question Text: ¿Hay alguien que tenía otro lugar para vivir el ^ORIG_ENTRYDATE pero que se quede ^HERE_SAMPLEADDR aquí con frecuencia?

Incluya personas que:

- Se quedan aquí a pasar la noche más que en cualquier otro lugar,
- Se quedan aquí a pasar la noche la noche la mitad del tiempo o
- No tienen otro lugar para quedarse durante la mayor parte del tiempo

Fills: ORIG_ENTRYDATE

Instructions: ORIG_ENTRYDATE from the PI RI SCIF

Spanish instructions: ORIG_ENTRYDATE from the PI RI SCIF

Fills: HERE_SAMPLEADDR

Instructions: If ATTEMPT_TYPE = 1, then display "here"

If ATTEMPT_TYPE = 2, 3, 4, 6, or 7, then display "at ^SAMPLE_ADDR"

Spanish instructions: If ATTEMPT_TYPE = 1, then display "aquí"

If ATTEMPT_TYPE = 2, 3, 4, 6, or 7, then display "en ^SAMPLE_ADDR"

Fills: SAMPLE_ADDR

Instructions: Populate with the SAMPLE ADDRESS (SAMPLE_ADDR)

Spanish instructions: Populate with the SAMPLE ADDRESS (SAMPLE_ADDR)

Type: Enumerated

Length: 1

Answer List: TYes_No

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1		Yes
2		No

Spanish

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1		Sí
2		No

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

Array:

Skip Instructions: If NAME_OFTEN = 1, THEN Goto FNAME (for the next available member in the PERSON block)

If NAME_OFTEN = 2, DK, or RF, THEN Goto NAME_FIND

Field

NAME_FIND
ROSTER.NAME_FIND

Description: Asks if there was anyone else staying at the sample address on the PI date until they find another place to live

Form Pane Label: NAME_FIND

SAS Name: NAME_FIND

Tag Name: NAME_FIND

Inherited Universe: ROSTER1B = 1

Universe: (NAME_OFTEN = 2, DK or RF) OR
(FNAME[X] = 999 and ROSFLG = 3 for the last person collected)

Universe Description:

Question Text: Is there anyone else who was staying ^HERE_SAMPLEADDR on
^ORIG_ENTRYDATE until they find a place to live?

Spanish Question Text: ¿Hay alguien más que se estaba quedando aqui el ^HERE_SAMPLEADDR el
^ORIG_ENTRYDATE hasta que encuentre un lugar para vivir?

Fills: HERE_SAMPLEADDR

Instructions: If ATTEMPT_TYPE = 1, then display "here"

If ATTEMPT_TYPE = 2, 3, 4, 6, or 7, then display "at ^SAMPLE_ADDR"

Spanish instructions: If ATTEMPT_TYPE = 1, then display "aquí"

If ATTEMPT_TYPE = 2, 3, 4, 6, or 7, then display "en ^SAMPLE_ADDR"

Fills: SAMPLE_ADDR

Instructions: Populate with the SAMPLE ADDRESS (SAMPLE_ADDR)

Spanish instructions: Populate with the SAMPLE ADDRESS (SAMPLE_ADDR)

Fills: ORIG_ENTRYDATE

Instructions: ORIG_ENTRYDATE from the PI RI SCIF

Spanish instructions: ORIG_ENTRYDATE from the PI RI SCIF

Type: Enumerated
Length: 1

Answer List: TYes_No

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1		Yes
2		No

Spanish

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1		Sí
2		No

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

Array:

Skip Instructions: If NAME_FIND = 1, THEN Goto FNAME (for the next available member in the PERSON block)

If NAME_FIND = 2, DK, or RF, THEN Goto NAME_BABY

Field

NAME_BABY
ROSTER.NAME_BABY

Description: Asks if there is any baby or child who is not listed on the roster who lived or stayed at the sample address on the PI date

Form Pane Label: NAME_BABY

SAS Name: NAME_BABY

Tag Name: NAME_BABY

Inherited Universe: ROSTER1B = 1

Universe: (NAME_FIND = 2, DK or RF) OR
(FNAME[X] = 999 and ROSFLG = 4 for the last person collected)

Universe Description:

Question Text: Were there any babies, foster children, or other children who lived or stayed ^HERE_SAMPLEADDR on ^ORIG_ENTRYDATE that you didn't mention yet?

Spanish Question Text: ¿Hubo algún bebé, hijo de crianza u otros niños que vivían o se quedaban ^HERE_SAMPLEADDR aquí el ^ORIG_ENTRYDATE que usted no mencionó aún?

Fills: HERE_SAMPLEADDR

Instructions: If ATTEMPT_TYPE = 1, then display "here"

If ATTEMPT_TYPE = 2, 3, 4, 6, or 7, then display "at ^SAMPLE_ADDR"

Spanish instructions: If ATTEMPT_TYPE = 1, then display "aquí"

If ATTEMPT_TYPE = 2, 3, 4, 6, or 7, then display "en ^SAMPLE_ADDR"

Fills: SAMPLE_ADDR

Instructions: Populate with the SAMPLE ADDRESS (SAMPLE_ADDR)

Spanish instructions: Populate with the SAMPLE ADDRESS (SAMPLE_ADDR)

Fills: ORIG_ENTRYDATE

Instructions: ORIG_ENTRYDATE from the PI RI SCIF

Spanish instructions: ORIG_ENTRYDATE from the PI RI SCIF

Type: Enumerated
Length: 1

Answer List: TYes_No

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1		Yes
2		No

Spanish

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1		Sí
2		No

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

Array:

Skip Instructions: If NAME_BABY = 1, THEN Goto FNAME (for the next available member in the PERSON block)

If NAME_BABY= 2, DK, or RF, THEN Goto NAME_REL

Field

NAME_REL
ROSTER.NAME_REL

Description: Asks if any relative/non-relative who lived or stayed at the sample address on the PI date is missing on the roster

Form Pane Label: NAME_REL

SAS Name: NAME_REL

Tag Name: NAME_REL

Inherited Universe: ROSTER1B = 1

Universe: (NAME_BABY = 2, DK or RF) OR
(FNAME[X] = 999 and ROSFLG = 5 for the last person collected)

Universe Description:

Question Text: Have I missed any relatives or unrelated people who lived or stayed
^HERE_SAMPLEADDR on ^ORIG_ENTRYDATE?

Spanish Question Text: ¿He omitido algún pariente o persona sin parentesco que vivía o se quedaba
^HERE_SAMPLEADDR aquí el ^ORIG_ENTRYDATE?

Fills: HERE_SAMPLEADDR

Instructions: If ATTEMPT_TYPE = 1, then display "here"

If ATTEMPT_TYPE = 2, 3, 4, 6, or 7, then display "at ^SAMPLE_ADDR"

Spanish instructions: If ATTEMPT_TYPE = 1, then display "aquí"

If ATTEMPT_TYPE = 2, 3, 4, 6, or 7, then display "en ^SAMPLE_ADDR"

Fills: SAMPLE_ADDR

Instructions: Populate with the SAMPLE ADDRESS (SAMPLE_ADDR)

Spanish instructions: Populate with the SAMPLE ADDRESS (SAMPLE_ADDR)

Fills: ORIG_ENTRYDATE

Instructions: ORIG_ENTRYDATE from the PI RI SCIF

Spanish instructions: ORIG_ENTRYDATE from the PI RI SCIF

Type: Enumerated
Length: 1

Answer List: TYes_No

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1		Yes
2		No

Spanish

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1		Sí
2		No

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

Array:

Special Instructions: If NAME_REL = 2, DK, or RF and
((RI_GROUP = 1, 5, 6, or 7 and COMPLETE = 1) or
(RI_GROUP = 21, 3, 51, 61, or 71)) and
(ROSFLG = 3 for someone on the roster),
THEN Set CURSTAT = RI_CURSTAT
THEN Set PI_SCREEN = 1

If NAME_REL = 2, DK, or RF and
((RI_GROUP = 1, 5, 6, or 7 and COMPLETE = 1) or
(RI_GROUP = 21, 3, 51, 61, or 71)) and
(ROSFLG ne 3 for anyone on the roster),
THEN Set CURSTAT = RI_CURSTAT
THEN Set PI_SCREEN = 1

Skip Instructions: If NAME_REL = 1, THEN Goto FNAME (for the next available member in the PERSON block)

If NAME_REL = 2, DK, or RF and
((RI_GROUP = 1, 5, 6, or 7 and COMPLETE = 1) or

(RI_GROUP = 21, 3, 51, 61, or 71)) and
(ROSFLG = 3 for someone on the roster),
THEN *Goto ROSTER_ADDR1 screen for PI and continue with PI specification to the
end of module L*

If NAME_REL = 2, DK, or RF and
((RI_GROUP = 1, 5, 6, or 7 and COMPLETE = 1) or
(RI_GROUP = 21, 3, 51, 61, or 71)) and
(ROSFLG ne 3 for anyone on the roster),
THEN Goto ROSTER_REV screen for PI and continue with PI specification to the end
of module L*

If NAME_REL = 2, DK, or RF and
((RI_GROUP = 1, and COMPLETE = blank) or (RI_GROUP = 11 or 2)), THEN Goto
ROSTER_REV

ROSTER_POPUP

ROSTER.ROSTER_POPUP

Check

Description: Pop up text on roster screens when PERS[X] = 49 for last person entered.

Inherited Universe: ROSTER1B = 1

Universe: (from FNAME[X] and before ROSTER_REV and FNAME[X] ne 999, blank, DK, or RF for PERS[X] = 49) OR
(from DES[X] and before ROSTER_REV and FNAME[X] = blank, DK, or RF for PERS[X] = 49)

Universe Description: Pop up text on roster screens when PERS[X] = 49 for last person entered.

Text: This is the last person you can enter for this household. Press "Suppress" to finish entering this person's name. Do NOT enter any other names. Instead, continue with the rest of the interview.

Spanish Text: Esta es la última persona que puede escribir para este hogar. Presione "Suppress" (Suprimir) para dejar de escribir el nombre de esta persona. NO escriba ningún otro nombre. En cambio, continúe con el resto de la entrevista.

Check Instructions: If ROSTER_POPUP = Suppress and
DES[X] ne blank for PERS[X] = 49,
Then
If ((RI_GROUP = 1, 5, 6, or 7 and COMPLETE = 1) or
(RI_GROUP = 21, 3, 51, 61, or 71)) and
(ROSFLG = 3 for someone on the roster),
THEN Set CURSTAT = RI_CURSTAT
THEN Set PI_SCREEN = 1

If ((RI_GROUP = 1, 5, 6, or 7 and COMPLETE = 1) or
(RI_GROUP = 21, 3, 51, 61, or 71)) and
(ROSFLG ne 3 for anyone on the roster),
THEN Set CURSTAT = RI_CURSTAT
THEN Set PI_SCREEN = 1

Type: Soft

Skip Instructions: If ROSTER_POPUP = Close or Goto,
THEN Goto previous screen (FNAME or DES)

If ROSTER_POPUP = Suppress and FNAME[X] ne blank, DK or RF for PERS[X] = 49,

THEN Goto MNAME

If ROSTER_POPUP = Suppress and DES[X] ne blank for PERS[X] = 49 and ((RI_GROUP = 1, 5, 6, or 7 and COMPLETE = 1) or (RI_GROUP = 21, 3, 51, 61, or 71)) and (ROSFLG = 3 for someone on the roster),

THEN Goto ROSTER_ADDR1 screen for PI and continue with PI specification to end

If ROSTER_POPUP = Suppress and DES[X] ne blank for PERS[X] = 49 and ((RI_GROUP = 1, 5, 6, or 7 and COMPLETE = 1) or (RI_GROUP = 21, 3, 51, 61, or 71)) and (ROSFLG ne 3 for anyone on the roster),

THEN Set CURSTAT = RI_CURSTAT

THEN Set PI_SCREEN = 1

THEN Goto ROSTER_REV screen for PI and continue with PI specification to end

If ROSTER_POPUP = Suppress and DES[X] ne blank for PERS[X] = 49 and ((RI_GROUP = 1 and COMPLETE = blank) or (RI_GROUP = 11 or 2)), THEN Goto ROSTER_REV

ROSTER_REV

ROSTER.ROSTER_REV

Field

Description: The specs denoted here are for regular reinterview cases, that is, PI_SCREEN = blank.

Allows the reinterviewer to make corrections to the list of people recorded for the sample address.

This screen will not be on path if RI_GROUP = 5, 6, or 7 and COMPLETE = blank.

Form Pane Label: ROSTER_REV

SAS Name: ROSTER_REV

Tag Name: ROSTER_REV

Inherited Universe: ROSTER1B = 1

Universe: (ROSTER_POPUP = Suppress and DES[X] ne blank for PERS[X] = 49 and (RI_GROUP = 1 and COMPLETE = blank)) -OR-
(ROSTER_POPUP = Suppress and DES[X] ne blank for PERS[X] = 49 and RI_GROUP = 11 or 2) -OR-
(NAME_REL = 2, DK or RF and (RI_GROUP = 1 and COMPLETE = blank)) -OR-
(NAME_REL = 2, DK or RF and RI_GROUP = 11 or 2) -OR-
(FNAME[X] = 999 and ROSFLG = 6 for last person collected and (RI_GROUP = 1 and COMPLETE = blank)) -OR-
(FNAME[X] = 999 and ROSFLG = 6 for last person collected and (RI_GROUP = 11 or 2)) -OR-
(from LNAME[X] and FNAME[X] ne blank, DK, or RF for PERS[X] = 49 and (RI_GROUP = 1 and COMPLETE = blank)) -OR-
(from LNAME[X] and FNAME[X] ne blank, DK, or RF for PERS[X] = 49 and (RI_GROUP = 11 or 2))

Universe Description:

Question Text: ^SHOWROSTER_READROSTER

Is everything spelled correctly? Is the list complete?

◆ Every person must have an action to move from this screen. To add a person, go to the last row and enter 4.

◆ NO MORE CHANGES WILL BE ALLOWED TO THE ROSTER AFTER THIS SCREEN.

YOU CAN NOT RETURN TO THIS SCREEN.

Spanish Question Text: ^SHOWROSTER_READROSTER

¿Todo está bien escrito? ¿Está completa la lista?

• Cada persona tiene que tener una acción para pasar a otra pantalla. Para agregar una persona, vaya a la última fila y escriba 4.

• NO SE PERMITIRÁN MÁS CAMBIOS EN EL LISTADO DESPUÉS DE ESTA PANTALLA.

USTED NO PUEDE VOLVER A ESTA PANTALLA.

Fills: SHOWROSTER_READROSTER

Instructions: If **ATTEMPT_TYPE** = 1, 2, or 6, then display

"I am going to show you the list of people I recorded.

• Show Roster Below"

If **ATTEMPT_TYPE** = 3, 4, or 7, then display

"I am going to read you the list of people I recorded.

• Read Roster Below"

Spanish instructions: If **ATTEMPT_TYPE** = 1, 2, or 6, then display

"Voy a mostrarle la lista de personas que registré.

• Muestre el listado a continuación"

If **ATTEMPT_TYPE** = 3, 4, or 7, then display

"Voy a leerle la lista de personas que registré.

• Lea el listado a continuación"

Type: Enumerated

Length: 1

Answer List: TROSTER_REV

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1		No Change
2		Edit Name
3		Delete Person
4		Add Person
5		Table Now Correct - Continue reinterview

Spanish

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1		No hay cambios
2		Editar nombre

3	Borrar persona
4	Añadir a una persona
5	Ahora la tabla está correcta: continuar con la segunda entrevista

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

Store Instructions: Store updated roster information back into the original roster table.

Array:

Special Instructions: Display a grid of the completed roster, with each line containing box for action and filled boxes for entries for the person number, FNAME, MNAME, LNAME, and DES

For PERS[X] = 1 through N

1 - No Change

2 - Edit Name

3 - Delete Person (if DELETE[X] = 0 for PERS[X])

For Last Row (non-person row where FNAME is filled with 999), display

4 - Add Person

5 - Table Now Correct - Continue reinterview

.....

If ROSTER_REV[X] = 1 for PERS[X], THEN Set DELETE[X] = 0

If ROSTER_REV[X] = 2 for PERS[X], THEN Set DELETE[X] = 0

Allow edit of FNAME[X], MNAME[X], LNAME[X], and DES[X] (if appropriate) for PERS[X]

If FNAME[X] = blank, DK or RF,

THEN Set WNAME[X] = DESCRIPTION[X] LNAME[X] concatenated

Else, Set WNAME[X] = FNAME[X] MINIT[X] LNAME[X] concatenated

If RESPONDENT[1] = 1 for PERS[X] = 1,

THEN Set RESPONDENT_FLAG = 1, Set R_NAME = WNAME[1]

If ROSTER_REV[X] = 3 for PERS[X], THEN Set DELETE[X] = 1

If ROSTER_REV[X] = 4,

THEN Set PERS[X] = the last person number assigned + 1

Allow entry of FNAME[X], MNAME[X], LNAME[X], and DES[X] (if appropriate) for new

name to be added.

THEN Set ROSFLG = 7 for each person collected here from ROSTER_REV = 4

If FNAME[X] = blank, DK or RF,

THEN Set WNAME[X] = DESCRIPTION[X] LNAME[X] concatenated

Else, Set WNAME[X] = FNAME[X] MINIT[X] LNAME[X] concatenated

If PERS[X] < 49, create a new row directly below the last person collected on the roster.

Skip Instructions: If ROSTER_REV[X] = 1, 2, 3, or 4
and PERS[X] < 49,
Goto next line of the roster

If ROSTER_REV[X] = 5 or (ROSTER_REV[X] = 1, 2, 3, or 4 and PERS[X]=49) and
RESPONDENT_FLAG = 1 and ATTEMPT_TYPE = 3 and
END_NOW = blank, THEN Goto BEST_TIME

If ROSTER_REV[X] = 5 or (ROSTER_REV[X] = 1, 2, 3, or 4 and PERS[X]=49) and
RESPONDENT_FLAG = 1 and ATTEMPT_TYPE = 1 and END_NOW = blank, THEN
Goto R_PHONE

If ROSTER_REV[X] = 5 or (ROSTER_REV[X] = 1, 2, 3, or 4 and PERS[X]=49) and
RESPONDENT_FLAG = blank and END_NOW = blank, THEN Goto R_TYPE

BACK

BACK

Block

Description: This block collects the respondent's information, sets callback appointments, and allow the reinterviewer to exit the instrument.

Tab Name:
Fly Over Name:
Universe Type: If

Inherited Universe:

Universe:

Universe Description: "F10" OR
to set callback appointments OR
to change the contact attempt to a personal visit OR
to collect respondent information OR
to allow the reinterviewer to exit the instrument.

Array:

Block Instructions:

Field

END_NOW
BACK.END_NOW

Description: (F10) Allows reinterviewer to tell why (s)he ended the interview and to handle unusual situations (refusals, appointments to contact later).

Form Pane Label: END_NOW

SAS Name: END_NOW

Tag Name: END_NOW

Inherited Universe:

Universe: (ROSTER1B = 1 and COMPLETE = 1) and early exit

Universe Description: Global Function (Exit/F10) that may only be accessed if the following conditions are true: (ROSTER1B = 1 and COMPLETE = 1)

Question Text: ♦ Why are you ending the interview?

Spanish Question Text: ♦ ¿Por qué está terminando la entrevista?

Type: Enumerated
Length: 1

Answer List: TEND_NOW

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1		Refusal by household member
2		Make appointment to contact later

Spanish

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1		Miembro del hogar se rehúsa a contestar
2		Programe una cita para comunicarse después

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

Array:

Special Instructions: If END_NOW = 2 and GATE_TROSTER = 1 and COUNT_ATTEMPTS = 5,
THEN Set CALLBACK = 2

Skip Instructions: If END_NOW = 1,
Then
 If GATE_TROSTER = 1,
 Then
 If RESPONDENT_FLAG = 1 and ATTEMPT_TYPE = 3,
 THEN Goto THANK_YOU_TPH

 If RESPONDENT_FLAG = 1 and ATTEMPT_TYPE = 1,
 THEN Goto THANK_YOU

 If RESPONDENT_FLAG = blank,
 THEN Goto R_TYPE

 If GATE_TROSTER ne 1 and JICPOP = blank,
 THEN Goto JICPOP2

If END_NOW = 2,
Then
 If GATE_TROSTER = 1 and COUNT_ATTEMPTS < 5,
 THEN Goto CALLBACK_DATE

 If GATE_TROSTER = 1 and COUNT_ATTEMPTS = 5,
 THEN Goto RI_CLOSE

 If GATE_TROSTER ne 1 and JICPOP = blank, THEN Goto JICPOP2

Else if END_NOW = 1 or 3 and early exit, go to JICPOP2

Field

INTERVIEW_HH
BACK.INTERVIEW_HH

Description: Advises reinterviewer to interview sample address household.

Form Pane Label: INTERVIEW_HH

SAS Name: INTERVIEW_HH

Tag Name: INTERVIEW_HH

Inherited Universe:

Universe: (VACANT_CHK = 3 or 5 and RI_GROUP = 5, 6, or 7 and ATTEMPT_TYPE = 2, 4, 6, or 7) OR
(JICPOP = 1 – 49, DK or RF and INTRO_INT ne 1 and (JICINT ne 1 or H_RESP = 1 or 2) and RI_GROUP = 2) OR
(RI_STARTB_PV = 2 and RI_GROUP = 2 and COUNT_ATTEMPTS = 5) OR
(RI_STARTB_PV = 3 or 4 and RI_GROUP = 2) OR
(RI_STARTB_TPH = 2, 3, 4, 5, or 6 and RI_GROUP = 2 and COUNT_ATTEMPTS = 5) OR
(INTRO1 = 2, DK, or RF and RI_GROUP = 2 and COUNT_ATTEMPTS = 5) OR
(LANG_SPEAK_Q = 1 – 51, DK, or RF and RI_GROUP = 2 and COUNT_ATTEMPTS = 5) OR
(INTRO2 = 3 and RI_GROUP = 2) OR
(INTRO2 = 4 and RI_GROUP = 2 and COUNT_ATTEMPTS = 5) OR
(INTRO_INT = 2, DK, RF and RI_GROUP = 2) OR
(ROSTER1B = 2 or 3 and RI_GROUP = 2) OR
(ROSTER1B=4 and RI_GROUP=2 and ATTEMPT_TYPE = 4 and COUNT_ATTEMPTS = 5)

Universe Description:

Question Text: ♦ Attempt to conduct an interview with the occupants of ^SAMPLE_ADDR.

Spanish Question Text: ♦ Intente realizar una entrevista con los ocupantes de ^SAMPLE_ADDR.

Fills: SAMPLE_ADDR

Instructions: Populate with the SAMPLE ADDRESS (SAMPLE_ADDR)

Spanish instructions: Populate with the SAMPLE ADDRESS (SAMPLE_ADDR)

Type: Enumerated
Length: 1

Answer List: TContinue

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1		Enter 1 to Continue

Spanish

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1		Escriba 1 para continuar

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

Array:

Skip Instructions: Goto MAKE_PV

Field

MAKE_PV
BACK.MAKE_PV

Description: Advises reinterviewer to make a personal visit.

Form Pane Label: MAKE_PV

SAS Name: MAKE_PV

Tag Name: MAKE_PV

Inherited Universe:

Universe: (INTERVIEW_HH = 1) OR
(RI_STARTB_TPH = 2, 3, or 4 and COUNT_ATTEMPTS < 5 and TPH_ATTEMPTS
>= 2 and RI_GROUP ne 2) OR
(RI_STARTB_TPH = 2, 3, or 4 and COUNT_ATTEMPTS < 5 and TPH_ATTEMPTS
>= 2 and RI_GROUP = 2 and PRX_LOC_UPDATE ne blank) OR
(RI_STARTB_TPH = 5 or 6 and ((RI_GROUP = 1, 2, or 5) and COUNT_ATTEMPTS
< 5)) OR
(RI_STARTB_TPH = 5 or 6 and ((RI_GROUP = 21, 3, 5, 51, 61, or 71) or
(RI_GROUP = 6, or 7 and COMPLETE = 1)) and COUNT_ATTEMPTS < 5 and
ATTEMPT_TYPE=3) OR
(RI_STARTB_TPH = 5 or 6 and ((RI_GROUP = 11) or (RI_GROUP = 6 or 7 and
COMPLETE = blank))) OR
(INTRO1 = 2, DK or RF and ATTEMPT_TYPE = 3 or 4 and COUNT_ATTEMPTS < 5
and RI_GROUP = 1, 2, 5) OR
(INTRO2 = 2 and COUNT_ATTEMPTS < 5 and ATTEMPT_TYPE = 3 or 4 and
TPH_ATTEMPTS >= 2) OR
(INTRO_FULL = 2, DK, or RF and COUNT_ATTEMPTS < 5 and ATTEMPT_TYPE =
3) OR
(VER_ADD = 2 or RF) OR
(ROSTER1B = 4 and ATTEMPT_TYPE = 3, 4, or 7 and (RI_GROUP ne 2 or
(RI_GROUP = 2 and COUNT_ATTEMPTS < 5)))

Universe Description:

Question Text: * This case requires a personal visit ^MAKE_PV_QuestionText

Spanish Question Text: * Este caso requiere una visita en persona ^MAKE_PV_QuestionText

Fills: MAKE_PV_QuestionText

Instructions: If RI_GROUP = 1, 21, 3, 51, 61, or 71 or (RI_GROUP = 2, 5, 6, or 7 and

COMPLETE = 1), then display "to ^SAMPLE_ADDR."

Elseif RI_GROUP = 11 or (RI_GROUP = 6, or 7 and COMPLETE = blank), then display "to a new proxy respondent."

Elseif RI_GROUP = 2 and (CP1ADD1 ne DK, RF, or blank or CP1ADD2 ne DK, RF, or blank) and COMPLETE = blank, then display "to ^PRX_LOC_UPDATE. There is no address for the original proxy. Collect address on the CALLBACK screens, if possible."

Else if RI_GROUP = 5 and COMPLETE = blank and (CP1ADD1 = DK, RF, or blank and CP1ADD2 = DK, RF, or blank), then display "to ^PRX_LOC_UPDATE to a new RI proxy respondent. There is no address for the original proxy."

Spanish instructions: If RI_GROUP = 1, 21, 3, 51, 61, or 71 or (RI_GROUP = 2, 5, 6, or 7 and COMPLETE = 1), then display "en ^SAMPLE_ADDR."

Elseif RI_GROUP = 11 or (RI_GROUP = 6, or 7 and COMPLETE = blank), then display "en persona a un nuevo sustituto."

Elseif RI_GROUP = 2 and (CP1ADD1 ne DK, RF, or blank or CP1ADD2 ne DK, RF, or blank) and COMPLETE = blank, then display "a ^PRX_LOC_UPDATE. No hay dirección para el sustituto original. Recopile la dirección en las pantallas de la SEGUNDA LLAMADA (CALLBACK), si es posible."

Else if RI_GROUP = 5 and COMPLETE = blank and (CP1ADD1 = DK, RF, or blank and CP1ADD2 = DK, RF, or blank), then display "a ^PRX_LOC_UPDATE a un nuevo sustituto de la RI. No hay dirección para el sustituto original."

Fills: SAMPLE_ADDR

Instructions: Populate with the SAMPLE ADDRESS (SAMPLE_ADDR)

Spanish instructions: Populate with the SAMPLE ADDRESS (SAMPLE_ADDR)

Fills: PRX_LOC_UPDATE

Instructions: Populate PRX_LOC_UPDATE = CP1ADDR1 || CP1ADDR2 || CP1PO || CP1ST || CP1ZP5.

Spanish instructions: Populate PRX_LOC_UPDATE = CP1ADDR1 || CP1ADDR2 || CP1PO || CP1ST || CP1ZP5.

Type: Enumerated
Length: 1

Answer List: TMAKE_PV

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1		This address is in my assignment area and I will make a personal visit.
2		This case needs to be reassigned, it is not in my area.
3		I will not make personal visit due to another problem/reason. (Explain in NOTES)

Spanish

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1		Esta dirección está en mi área de asignación y haré una visita en persona.
2		Este caso debe ser reasignado, no está en mi área.
3		No haré una visita en persona debido a otro problema/motivo. (Explique en NOTES)

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

Array:

Special Instructions: Set PV_TEL_FLAG = PV

If MAKE_PV = 2 or 3, THEN Set REASSIGN_FLAG = 1

Skip Instructions: If MAKE_PV = 2 or 3, THEN Goto RI_CLOSE

If MAKE_PV = 1 and ROSTER1B ne 4,
Then

If INTRO2 = 2 and COUNT_ATTEMPTS < 5 and
ATTEMPT_TYPE = 3 or 4 and TPH_ATTEMPTS >= 2,
THEN Goto CALLBACK_DATE

If INTRO2 ne 2 or COUNT_ATTEMPTS >= 5 or
ATTEMPT_TYPE ne 3 or 4 or TPH_ATTEMPTS < 2,
THEN Goto RI_CLOSE

If MAKE_PV = 1 and ROSTER1B = 4,
Then

If COUNT_ATTEMPTS < 5, THEN Goto CALLBACK_DATE

If COUNT_ATTEMPTS >= 5, THEN Goto RI_CLOSE

Field

JICPOP2
BACK.JICPOP2

Description: Attempt to obtain the number of persons living at the sample address on the day the PI was conducted.

Form Pane Label: JICPOP2

SAS Name: JICPOP2

Tag Name: JICPOP2

Inherited Universe:

Universe: ((END_NOW = 1 or 2) and GATE_TROSTER ne 1 and JICPOP = blank)

Universe Description:

Question Text: ♦ Try to get the PI count before ending the reinterview.

Can you tell me how many people were living or staying at ^SAMPLE_ADDR on ^ORIG_ENTRYDATE?

- ♦ Enter number of people (01 - 49)
- ♦ Enter 66 if Vacant on ^ORIG_ENTRYDATE
- ♦ Enter 77 if Not a housing unit on ^ORIG_ENTRYDATE

Spanish Question Text: ♦ Intente obtener el conteo de la PI antes de finalizar la segunda entrevista.

¿Puede decirme cuántas personas estaban viviendo o quedándose en ^SAMPLE_ADDR el ^ORIG_ENTRYDATE?

- ♦ Escriba la cantidad de personas (de 01 a 49)
- ♦ Escriba 66 si estaba desocupada el ^ORIG_ENTRYDATE
- ♦ Escriba 77 si no es una unidad de vivienda el ^ORIG_ENTRYDATE

Fills: SAMPLE_ADDR

Instructions: Populate with the SAMPLE ADDRESS (SAMPLE_ADDR)

Spanish instructions: Populate with the SAMPLE ADDRESS (SAMPLE_ADDR)

Fills: ORIG_ENTRYDATE

Instructions: ORIG_ENTRYDATE from the PI RI SCIF

Spanish instructions: ORIG_ENTRYDATE from the PI RI SCIF

Type: Integer
Length: 2

Min: 01
Max: 77

Don't Know
 Refuse
 Empty

On Input
 On Output

Array:

Special Instructions: If JICPOP = 66, THEN Set RI_CURSTAT = 2

If JICPOP = 77, THEN Set RI_CURSTAT = 3

If JICPOP = 01 - 49, DK or RF,
Then

If END_NOW = 2 and COUNT_ATTEMPTS = 5,
THEN SET CALLBACK = 2

If END_NOW = 1 THEN SET CALLBACK = 2

Skip Instructions: If JICPOP = 66 or 77, THEN Goto R_TYPE

If JICPOP = 01 - 49, DK or RF,
Then

If END_NOW = 2 and COUNT_ATTEMPTS < 5,
THEN Goto CALLBACK_DATE

If END_NOW = 2 and COUNT_ATTEMPTS = 5,
THEN Goto RI_CLOSE

If END_NOW = 1 THEN Goto RI_CLOSE

Field

R_TYPE
BACK.R_TYPE

Description: Identifies what type of respondent was interviewed

Form Pane Label: R_TYPE

SAS Name: R_TYPE

Tag Name: R_TYPE

Inherited Universe:

Universe: (END_NOW = 1 and GATE_TROSTER = 1 and RESPONDENT_FLAG = blank) OR
(VACANT_CHK = 2) OR
(HU_STATUS1 = 1 – 7, DK or RF) OR
(HU_STATUS2 = 1 – 7, DK or RF) OR
((ROSTER_REV = 5 or (ROSTER_REV=1, 2, 3, or 4 and PERS[X]=49)) and
RESPONDENT_FLAG = blank and END_NOW=blank) OR
(JICPOP2 = 66 or 77)

Universe Description:

Question Text: ♦ [Describe the Respondent:](#)

Spanish Question Text: ♦ [Describe a la persona encuestada:](#)

Type: Enumerated

Length: 1

Answer List: TR_TYPE

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1		Landlord (Superintendent, Rental Office, Owner, etc.)
2		Neighbor
3		Relative/caregiver to occupant
4		Current occupant
5		Former occupant - prior to PI
6		No respondent
7		Other (Specify in NOTES)

Spanish

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1		Propietario (superintendente, oficina de alquiler, dueño, etc.)
2		Vecino
3		Paciente/proveedor de servicios de salud para los ocupantes
4		Ocupante actual
5		Ocupante anterior, antes de PI
6		No es una persona encuestada
7		Otro (especifique en NOTES)

- Don't Know
 Refuse
 Empty

- On Input
 On Output

Array:

Skip Instructions: If R_TYPE = 1 - 5, or 7 and RESPONDENT_FLAG = blank and
(END_NOW = blank or JICPOP2 = 66 or 77), THEN Goto R_NAME

If R_TYPE = 1 - 5, or 7 and RESPONDENT_FLAG = 1 and
(END_NOW = 2 and JICPOP2 = 66 or 77), THEN Goto R_NAME

If R_TYPE = 1 - 5, or 7, and END_NOW = 1 and
ATTEMPT_TYPE = 3, THEN Goto THANK_YOU_TPH

If R_TYPE = 1 - 5, or 7, and END_NOW = 1 and
ATTEMPT_TYPE = 1, THEN Goto THANK_YOU

If R_TYPE = 6, THEN Goto RI_CLOSE

If R_TYPE = DK, THEN Goto LANG_WHICH

Field

R_NAME
BACK.R_NAME

Description: Collects respondent name

Form Pane Label: R_NAME

SAS Name: R_NAME

Tag Name: R_NAME

Inherited Universe:

Universe: (R_TYPE = 1 & 5, or 7 and RESPONDENT_FLAG = blank and (END_NOW = blank or JICPOP2 = 66 or 77)) OR
(R_TYPE = 1 & 5, or 7 and RESPONDENT_FLAG = 1 and END_NOW = 2 and JICPOP2 = 66 or 77)

Universe Description:

Question Text: What is your name?

Spanish Question Text: ¿Cuál es su nombre?

Type: String

Length: 42

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

Array:

Special Instructions: If ATTEMPT_TYPE = 3, 4 or 7 and R_NAME ne blank,
THEN Set R_PHONE = MASTER_PHONE

Skip Instructions: If ATTEMPT_TYPE = 1, 2, or 6, THEN Goto R_PHONE

If ATTEMPT_TYPE = 3 or 4 and R_NAME ne blank,
THEN Goto BEST_TIME

If ATTEMPT_TYPE = 7 and R_NAME ne blank,
THEN Goto PRX_LOC_ADD1

Field

R_PHONE
BACK.R_PHONE

Description: Collects the respondent's phone number

Form Pane Label: R_PHONE

SAS Name: R_PHONE

Tag Name: R_PHONE

Inherited Universe:

Universe: (from R_NAME and ATTEMPT_TYPE = 1, 2, or 6) OR
((ROSTER_REV = 5 or (ROSTER_REV= 1, 2, 3, or 4 and PERS[X] = 49)) and
RESPONDENT_FLAG = 1 and ATTEMPT_TYPE = 1 and END_NOW=blank)

Universe Description:

Question Text: In case we need to contact you again, may I please have your telephone number?

⋄ You may verify the number if it is already filled in below.

^MASTER_PHONE

⋄ Enter N for No Phone

Spanish Question Text: En caso de que necesitemos contactarlo(a) otra vez, ¿puede darme su número de teléfono?

⋄ Puede verificar el número si ya está completo a continuación.

^MASTER_PHONE

• Escriba N para "No Phone" (No hay teléfono)

Fills: MASTER_PHONE

Instructions: Set MASTER_PHONE = AREA || PREFIX || SUFFIX from the instrument telephone number components

Spanish instructions: Set MASTER_PHONE = AREA || PREFIX || SUFFIX from the instrument telephone number components

Type: Integer

Length: 10

Min:

Max:

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

Array:

Special Instructions: Prefill Phone Number: (area code first) (Allow 3) Allow 3-Allow 4 using the fill instructions below:

10 digit numeric (when a phone number is provided, check that all 10 digits are filled)

If R_PHONE valid, update MASTER_PHONE

If invalid phone number is entered, display a hard error message that says "Invalid response." in English and "Respuesta no valida." in Spanish.

Skip Instructions: If ATTEMPT_TYPE = 1, 2, 3, or 4, THEN Goto BEST_TIME

If ATTEMPT_TYPE = 6 or 7, THEN Goto PRX_LOC_ADD1

Field

PRX_LOC_ADD1
BACK.PRX_LOC_ADD1

Description: Get street address of new proxy

Form Pane Label: PRX_LOC_ADD1

SAS Name: PRX_LOC_ADD1

Tag Name: PRX_LOC_ADD1

Inherited Universe:

Universe: (from R_NAME and ATTEMPT_TYPE = 7) OR
(from R_PHONE and ATTEMPT_TYPE = 6 or 7)

Universe Description:

Question Text: What is your address?

Street Address (line 1)? _____

... Street Address (line2)?

... ^CITY_MUNIC?

... ^STATE

... ZIP Code?

Spanish Question Text: ¿Cuál es su dirección?

¿Dirección (línea 1)? _____

... ¿Dirección (línea 2)?

... ¿^CITY_MUNIC?

... ^STATE

... ¿Código postal?

Fills: CITY_MUNIC

Instructions: If PRFLAG = 0, display [City]

Else if PRFLAG = 1, display [Municipio]

Spanish instructions: If PRFLAG = 0, display [Ciudad]

Else if PRFLAG = 1, display [Municipio]

Spanish label: CITY_MUNIC

Fills: STATE

Instructions: If PRFLAG = 0, then display "State?"

If PRFLAG = 1, leave blank

Spanish instructions: If PRFLAG = 0, then display "¿Estado?"

If PRFLAG = 1, leave blank

Type: String

Length: 54

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

Array:

Special Instructions: If valid (not DK or RF), store as CP1ADD1.
Else store CP1ADD1 as blank.

Skip Instructions: Goto PRX_LOC_ADD2

Field

PRX_LOC_ADD2
BACK.PRX_LOC_ADD2

Description: Get line 2 of street address of new proxy

Form Pane Label: PRX_LOC_ADD2

SAS Name: PRX_LOC_ADD2

Tag Name: PRX_LOC_ADD2

Inherited Universe:

Universe: from PRX_LOC_ADD1

Universe Description:

Question Text: What is your address?

... Street Address (line 1)? ^CP1ADD1

Street Address (line2)? _____

... ^CITY_MUNIC?

... ^STATE

... ZIP Code?

Spanish Question Text: ¿Cuál es su dirección?

... ¿Dirección (línea 1)? ^CP1ADD1

¿Dirección (línea 2)? _____

... ¿^CITY_MUNIC?

... ^STATE

... ¿Código postal?

Fills: CP1ADD1

Instructions: Initially set CP1ADD1 = CP1ADD1 from the PI RI SCIF.

Set to CP1ADD1 in the instrument if the interviewer changes it.

Spanish instructions: Initially set CP1ADD1 = CP1ADD1 from the PI RI SCIF.

Set to CP1ADD1 in the instrument if the interviewer changes it.

Fills: CITY_MUNIC

Instructions: If PRFLAG = 0, display [City]

Else if PRFLAG = 1, display [Municipio]

Spanish instructions: If PRFLAG = 0, display [Ciudad]

Else if PRFLAG = 1, display [Municipio]

Spanish label: CITY_MUNIC

Fills: STATE

Instructions: If PRFLAG = 0, then display "State?"

If PRFLAG = 1, leave blank

Spanish instructions: If PRFLAG = 0, then display "¿Estado?"

If PRFLAG = 1, leave blank

Type: String

Length: 54

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

Array:

Special Instructions: If valid (not DK or RF), store as CP1ADD2.
Else store CP1ADD2 as blank.

Skip Instructions: Goto PRX_LOC_PO

Field

PRX_LOC_PO
BACK.PRX_LOC_PO

Description: Get city of new proxy's address

Form Pane Label: PRX_LOC_PO

SAS Name: PRX_LOC_PO

Tag Name: PRX_LOC_PO

Inherited Universe:

Universe: from PRX_LOC_ADD2

Universe Description:

Question Text: What is your address?

... Street Address (line 1)? ^CP1ADD1

... Street Address (line2)? ^CP1ADD2

^CITY_MUNIC? _____

... ^STATE

... ZIP Code?

Spanish Question Text: ¿Cuál es su dirección?

... ¿Dirección (línea 1)? ^CP1ADD1

... ¿Dirección (línea 2)? ^CP1ADD2

¿^CITY_MUNIC? _____

... ¿^STATE

... ¿Código postal?

Fills: CP1ADD1

Instructions: Initially set CP1ADD1 = CP1ADD1 from the PI RI SCIF.

Set to CP1ADD1 in the instrument if the interviewer changes it.

Spanish instructions: Initially set CP1ADD1 = CP1ADD1 from the PI RI SCIF.

Set to CP1ADD1 in the instrument if the interviewer changes it.

Fills: CP1ADD2

Instructions: Initially set CP1ADD2 = CP1ADD2 from the PI RI SCIF.

Set to CP1ADD2 in the instrument if the interviewer changes it.

Spanish instructions: Initially set CP1ADD2 = CP1ADD2 from the PI RI SCIF.

Set to CP1ADD2 in the instrument if the interviewer changes it.

Fills: CITY_MUNIC

Instructions: If PRFLAG = 0, display [City]

Else if PRFLAG = 1, display [Municipio]

Spanish instructions: If PRFLAG = 0, display [Ciudad]

Else if PRFLAG = 1, display [Municipio]

Spanish label: CITY_MUNIC

Fills: STATE

Instructions: If PRFLAG = 0, then display "State?"

If PRFLAG = 1, leave blank

Spanish instructions: If PRFLAG = 0, then display "¿Estado?"

If PRFLAG = 1, leave blank

Type: String

Length: 28

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

Array:

Special Instructions: If valid (not DK or RF), store as CP1PO.
Else store CP1PO as blank.

Skip Instructions: If PRFLAG = 0, THEN Goto PRX_LOC_ST

If PRFLAG = 1, THEN Goto PRX_LOC_ZP5

Field

PRX_LOC_ST
BACK.PRX_LOC_ST

Description: Get state of new proxy's address

Form Pane Label: PRX_LOC_ST

SAS Name: PRX_LOC_ST

Tag Name: PRX_LOC_ST

Inherited Universe:

Universe: (from PRX_LOC_PO and PRFLAG = 0)

Universe Description:

Question Text: What is your address?

... Street Address (line 1)? ^CP1ADD1

... Street Address (line2)? ^CP1ADD2

... ^CITY_MUNIC? ^CP1PO

^STATE _____

... ZIP Code?

Spanish Question Text: ¿Cuál es su dirección?

... ¿Dirección (línea 1)? ^CP1ADD1

... ¿Dirección (línea 2)? ^CP1ADD2

... ¿^CITY_MUNIC? ^CP1PO

¿^STATE _____

... ¿Código postal?

Fills: CP1ADD1

Instructions: Initially set CP1ADD1 = CP1ADD1 from the PI RI SCIF.

Set to CP1ADD1 in the instrument if the interviewer changes it.

Spanish instructions: Initially set CP1ADD1 = CP1ADD1 from the PI RI SCIF.

Set to CP1ADD1 in the instrument if the interviewer changes it.

Fills: CP1ADD2

Instructions: Initially set CP1ADD2 = CP1ADD2 from the PI RI SCIF.

Set to CP1ADD2 in the instrument if the interviewer changes it.

Spanish instructions: Initially set CP1ADD2 = CP1ADD2 from the PI RI SCIF.

Set to CP1ADD2 in the instrument if the interviewer changes it.

Fills: CITY_MUNIC

Instructions: If PRFLAG = 0, display [City]

Else if PRFLAG = 1, display [Municipio]

Spanish instructions: If PRFLAG = 0, display [Ciudad]

Else if PRFLAG = 1, display [Municipio]

Spanish label: CITY_MUNIC

Fills: CP1PO

Instructions: Set CP1PO = CP1PO from the PI RI SCIF or the value from PRX_LOC_PO.

Spanish instructions: Set CP1PO = CP1PO from the PI RI SCIF or the value from PRX_LOC_PO.

Fills: STATE

Instructions: If PRFLAG = 0, then display "State?"

If PRFLAG = 1, leave blank

Spanish instructions: If PRFLAG = 0, then display "¿Estado?"

If PRFLAG = 1, leave blank

Type: String

Length: 2

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

Store Instructions: Use State Lookup Table, with layout example "MD-Maryland" and store as alpha abbreviation.

Array:

Special Instructions: Use State Lookup Table, with layout example "MD-Maryland" and store as alpha

abbreviation.

If valid (not DK or RF), store as CP1ST.
Else store CP1ST as blank.

Skip Instructions: Goto PRX_LOC_ZP5

PRX_LOC_ZP5
BACK.PRX_LOC_ZP5

Field

Description: Get zip code of new proxy's address

Form Pane Label: PRX_LOC_ZP5

SAS Name: PRX_LOC_ZP5

Tag Name: PRX_LOC_ZP5

Inherited Universe:

Universe: (from PRX_LOC_PO and PRFLAG = 1) OR (from PRX_LOC_ST)

Universe Description:

Question Text: What is your address?

... Street Address (line 1)? ^CP1ADD1

... Street Address (line2)? ^CP1ADD2

... ^CITY_MUNIC? ^CP1PO

... ^STATE_DISPLAY

ZIP Code? _____

Spanish Question Text: ¿Cuál es su dirección?

... ¿Dirección (línea 1)? ^CP1ADD1

... ¿Dirección (línea 2)? ^CP1ADD2

... ¿^CITY_MUNIC? ^CP1PO

... ^STATE_DISPLAY

¿Código postal? _____

Fills: CP1ADD1

Instructions: Initially set CP1ADD1 = CP1ADD1 from the PI RI SCIF.
Set to CP1ADD1 in the instrument if the interviewer changes it.

Spanish instructions: Initially set CP1ADD1 = CP1ADD1 from the PI RI SCIF.
Set to CP1ADD1 in the instrument if the interviewer changes it.

Fills: CP1ADD2

Instructions: Initially set CP1ADD2 = CP1ADD2 from the PI RI SCIF.
Set to CP1ADD2 in the instrument if the interviewer changes it.

Spanish instructions: Initially set CP1ADD2 = CP1ADD2 from the PI RI SCIF.

Set to CP1ADD2 in the instrument if the interviewer changes it.

Fills: CITY_MUNIC

Instructions: If PRFLAG = 0, display [City]

Else if PRFLAG = 1, display [Municipio]

Spanish instructions: If PRFLAG = 0, display [Ciudad]

Else if PRFLAG = 1, display [Municipio]

Spanish label: CITY_MUNIC

Fills: CP1PO

Instructions: Set CP1PO = CP1PO from the PI RI SCIF or the value from PRX_LOC_PO.

Spanish instructions: Set CP1PO = CP1PO from the PI RI SCIF or the value from PRX_LOC_PO.

Fills: STATE_DISPLAY

Instructions: If PRFLAG = 0 or blank, then display "State? ^CP1ST"

If PRFLAG = 1, leave blank

Spanish instructions: If PRFLAG = 0 or blank, then display "¿Estado? ^CP1ST"

If PRFLAG = 1, leave blank

Fills: CP1ST

Instructions: Populate with CP1ST or the value from CALLBACK_PRX_ST

Spanish instructions: Populate with CP1ST or the value from CALLBACK_PRX_ST

Type: Integer

Length: 5

Min:

Max:

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

- On Input
- On Output

Array:

Special Instructions: If valid (not DK or RF), store as CP1ZP5.
Else store CP1ZP5 as blank.

Skip Instructions: Goto BEST_TIME

Field

BEST_TIME
BACK.BEST_TIME

Description: Determine best time to recontact respondent.

Form Pane Label: BEST_TIME

SAS Name: BEST_TIME

Tag Name: BEST_TIME

Inherited Universe:

Universe: (from PRX_LOC_ZP5) OR
(from R_NAME and ATTEMPT_TYPE = 3 or 4) OR
(from R_PHONE and ATTEMPT_TYPE = 1, 2, 3, or 4) OR
((ROSTER_REV = 5 or (ROSTER_REV = 1, 2, 3, or 4 and PERS[X] = 49)) and
RESPONDENT_FLAG = 1 and ATTEMPT_TYPE = 3 and END_NOW=blank)

Universe Description:

Question Text: In case we need to contact you again, what is the best time to reach you?

Spanish Question Text: En caso de que necesitemos contactarlo otra vez, ¿cuál es el mejor horario para comunicarnos?

Type: Enumerated
Length: 1

Answer List: TBEST_TIME

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1		Day
2		Evening
3		Either

Spanish

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1		Durante el día
2		Por la noche
3		En cualquier momento

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

Array:

Skip Instructions: If BEST_TIME = 1, 2, 3, DK or RF and
ATTEMPT_TYPE = 1, 2, or 6, THEN Goto THANK_YOU

If BEST_TIME = 1, 2, 3, DK or RF and
ATTEMPT_TYPE = 3, 4, or 7, THEN Goto THANK_YOU_TPH

Field

THANK_YOU
BACK.THANK_YOU

Description: Thank personal visit respondent

Form Pane Label: THANK_YOU

SAS Name: THANK_YOU

Tag Name: THANK_YOU

Inherited Universe:

Universe: (END_NOW = 1 and GATE_TROSTER = 1 and RESPONDENT_FLAG = 1 and ATTEMPT_TYPE = 1) OR
(R_TYPE = 1 “5, or 7 and END_NOW = 1 and ATTEMPT_TYPE = 1) OR
(BEST_TIME = 1, 2, 3, DK, or RF and ATTEMPT_TYPE = 1, 2, or 6)

Universe Description:

Question Text: This concludes our interview. Thank you very much for your cooperation.

Spanish Question Text: Con esto concluye nuestra entrevista. Muchas gracias por su cooperaci3n.

Type: Enumerated

Length: 1

Answer List: TContinue

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1		Enter 1 to Continue

Spanish

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1		Escriba 1 para continuar

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

Array:

Skip Instructions: If THANK_YOU = 1, THEN Goto LANG_WHICH

Field

THANK_YOU_TPH
BACK.THANK_YOU_TPH

Description: Thank telephone respondent

Form Pane Label: THANK_YOU_TPH

SAS Name: THANK_YOU_TPH

Tag Name: THANK_YOU_TPH

Inherited Universe:

Universe: (END_NOW = 1 and GATE_TROSTER = 1 and RESPONDENT_FLAG = 1 and ATTEMPT_TYPE = 3) OR
(R_TYPE = 1, 5, or 7 and END_NOW = 1 and ATTEMPT_TYPE = 3) OR
(BEST_TIME = 1, 2, 3, DK, or RF and ATTEMPT_TYPE = 3, 4, or 7)

Universe Description:

Question Text: This concludes our interview. Thank you very much for your cooperation. This survey has been approved by the Office of Management and Budget and given the approval number ^OMB_NUMBER. This approval number enables us to conduct the interview and to collect the information. If you have any questions or comments about this census, including suggestions for reducing its length, I have an address you can write to for information.

Would you like that address?

Spanish Question Text: Con esto concluye nuestra entrevista. Muchas gracias por su cooperación. Esta encuesta fue aprobada por la Oficina de Administración y Presupuesto y se le dio el número de aprobación ^OMB_NUMBER. Este número de aprobación nos permite llevar a cabo la entrevista y recopilar la información. Si tiene alguna pregunta o comentario sobre este censo, incluidas las sugerencias para reducir su duración, tengo una dirección a la que puede escribir para obtener información.

¿Quiere que le dé la dirección?

Fills: OMB_NUMBER

Instructions: Set OMB_NUMBER = ####-####

Spanish instructions: Set OMB_NUMBER = ####-####

Type: Enumerated
Length: 1

Answer List: TYes_No

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1		Yes
2		No

Spanish

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1		Si
2		No

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

Array:

Skip Instructions: If THANK_YOU_TPH = 1, THEN Goto OMB

If THANK_YOU_TPH = 2, THEN Goto LANG_WHICH

Field

OMB
BACK.OMB

Description: Gives additional information from the privacy act form to a telephone respondent who has requested it.

Form Pane Label: OMB

SAS Name: OMB

Tag Name: OMB

Inherited Universe:

Universe: (THANK_YOU_TPH = 1)

Universe Description: The telephone respondents wants the privacy act information.

Question Text: The address is:

Paperwork Project ^OMB_NUMBER
U.S. Census Bureau
4600 Silver Hill Road, AMSD-3K138
Washington, DC 20233

You may e-mail comments to:
Paperwork@census.gov
Use Paperwork Project ^OMB_NUMBER as the subject.

Spanish Question Text: La dirección es:

Paperwork Project ^OMB_NUMBER
U.S. Census Bureau
4600 Silver Hill Road, AMSD-3K138
Washington, DC 20233

Puede enviar comentarios por correo electrónico a:
Paperwork@census.gov
Utilizar Paperwork Project ^OMB_NUMBER para el asunto.

Fills: OMB_NUMBER

Instructions: Set OMB_NUMBER = ####-####

Spanish instructions: Set OMB_NUMBER = ####-####

Type: Enumerated
Length: 1

Answer List: TContinue

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1		Enter 1 to Continue

Spanish

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1		Escriba 1 para continuar

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

Array:

Skip Instructions: If OMB = 1, THEN Goto LANG_WHICH

Field

CALLBACK
BACK.CALLBACK

Description: Asks the reinterviewer if another visit would result in an interview or a better interview.

Form Pane Label: CALLBACK

SAS Name: CALLBACK

Tag Name: CALLBACK

Inherited Universe:

Universe: (RI_STARTB_PV = 2, 3, or 4 and ((RI_GROUP = 11 and NEW_PRX_OK ne 1) or (RI_GROUP=6 or 7 and COMPLETE=blank))) OR
(RI_STARTB_PV = 2 and ((RI_GROUP =1, 2, 21, 3, 5, 51, 61, or 71) or (RI_GROUP = 6 or 7 and COMPLETE=1 and ATTEMPT_TYPE=1)) and COUNT_ATTEMPTS < 5) OR
(RI_STARTB_PV = 3 or 4 and ((RI_GROUP = 21, 3, 51, 61, or 71) or (RI_GROUP=1, 5, 6, or 7 and COMPLETE=1)) and COUNT_ATTEMPTS < 5) OR
(RI_STARTB_TPH = 2, 3, or 4 and ((RI_GROUP = 11) or (RI_GROUP=6 or 7 and COMPLETE=blank)) and COUNT_ATTEMPTS = 5) OR
(RI_STARTB_TPH = 2, 3, or 4 and COUNT_ATTEMPTS < 5 and TPH_ATTEMPTS < 2) OR
(INTRO1 = 2, DK, or RF and RI_GROUP = 5 and ATTEMPT_TYPE = 1 or 2 and COUNT_ATTEMPTS < 5) OR
(INTRO1 = 2, DK, or RF and RI_GROUP = 1 or 2 and COUNT_ATTEMPTS < 5 and ATTEMPT_TYPE = 1 or 2) OR
(INTRO_FULL = 2, DK, or RF and COUNT_ATTEMPTS < 5 and ATTEMPT_TYPE = 1) OR
(KNOWL_AVAIL = 2 and RI_GROUP =1, 11, 5, 6, or 7) OR
(INTRO3 = RF and RI_GROUP = 11, 6, or 7) OR
(JICPOP = 1-49, DK, or RF and INTRO_INT ne 1 and (JICINT ne 1 or H_RESP = 1 or 2) and RI_GROUP ne 2 and (INTRO2B ne 5 and INTRO2B_HH ne 5) and COUNT_ATTEMPTS < 5) OR
(RI_STARTB_TPH = 2, 3, 4, 5, or 6 and RI_GROUP = 1 or 5 and COMPLETE = blank and COUNT_ATTEMPTS = 5) OR
(RI_STARTB_TPH = 2, 3, or 4 and COUNT_ATTEMPTS < 5 and TPH_ATTEMPTS >= 2 and RI_GROUP = 2 and PRX_LOC_UPDATE = blank) OR
(VER_RESP = RF and COUNT_ATTEMPTS < 5) OR
(VACANT_CHK = DK and NEW_PRX_OK = 1) OR
(VACANT_CHK = RF and COUNT_ATTEMPTS < 5 and NEW_PRX_OK = 1)

Universe Description:

Question Text: STATUS: This case is missing information.

◆ Do you think another visit or call to ^CALLBACK_QuestionText could result in a complete interview about ^SAMPLE_ADDR?

Spanish Question Text: ESTATUS: Falta información en este caso.

• ¿Piensa que otra visita o llamada ^CALLBACK_QuestionText podría generar una entrevista completa sobre ^SAMPLE_ADDR?

Fills: CALLBACK_QuestionText

Instructions: If RI_GROUP = 1 or (RI_GROUP = 5 and ATTEMPT_TYPE = 1 or 3), then display "the original household respondent"

If RI_GROUP = 2 or (RI_GROUP = 5 and ATTEMPT_TYPE = 2 or 4), then display "the original proxy respondent"

If RI_GROUP = 11, 6, or 7 or (RI_GROUP = 5 and ATTEMPT_TYPE = 6 or 7), then display "the new respondent"

If RI_GROUP = 21, 3, 51, 61, or 71, then display "^SAMPLE_ADDR"

Spanish instructions: If RI_GROUP = 1 or (RI_GROUP = 5 and ATTEMPT_TYPE = 1 or 3), then display "la persona encuestada del hogar"

If RI_GROUP = 2 or (RI_GROUP = 5 and ATTEMPT_TYPE = 2 or 4), then display "la sustituto original"

If RI_GROUP = 11, 6, or 7 or (RI_GROUP = 5 and ATTEMPT_TYPE = 6 or 7), then display "la nueva persona encuestada"

If RI_GROUP = 21, 3, 51, 61, or 71, then display "^SAMPLE_ADDR"

Fills: SAMPLE_ADDR

Instructions: Populate with the SAMPLE ADDRESS (SAMPLE_ADDR)

Spanish instructions: Populate with the SAMPLE ADDRESS (SAMPLE_ADDR)

Fills: SAMPLE_ADDR

Instructions: Populate with the SAMPLE ADDRESS (SAMPLE_ADDR)

Spanish instructions: Populate with the SAMPLE ADDRESS (SAMPLE_ADDR)

Type: Enumerated

Length: 1

Answer List: TCALLBACK

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1		Yes, I will try again.
2		No, I don't think I can get any more information.

Spanish

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1		Sí, lo intentaré de nuevo.
2		No, no creo que pueda obtener más información.

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

Array:

Skip Instructions: If CALLBACK = 1, THEN Goto CALLBACK_DATE

If CALLBACK = 2 and R_TYPE = 6, THEN Goto RI_CLOSE

If CALLBACK = 2 and R_TYPE ne 6, THEN Goto LANG_WHICH

CALLBACK_DATE

Field

BACK.CALLBACK_DATE

Description: Asks the respondent for the date to callback

Form Pane Label: CALLBACK_DATE

SAS Name: CALLBACK_DATE

Tag Name: CALLBACK_DATE

Inherited Universe:

Universe: (INTRO2 = 2 and COUNT_ATTEMPTS < 5 and ATTEMPT_TYPE = 1 or 2) OR
(INTRO2 = 2 and COUNT_ATTEMPTS < 5 and ATTEMPT_TYPE = 3 or 4 and
TPH_ATTEMPTS < 2) OR
(MAKE_PV = 1 and ROSTER1B ne 4 and INTRO2 = 2 and COUNT_ATTEMPTS < 5
and ATTEMPT_TYPE = 3 or 4 and TPH_ATTEMPT >= 2) OR
(MAKE_PV = 1 and ROSTER1B = 4 and COUNT_ATTEMPTS < 5) OR
(END_NOW = 2 and GATE_ROSTER = 1 and COUNT_ATTEMPTS < 5) -OR-
CALLBACK = 1 OR
(JICPOP = 01-49, DK, or RF and INTRO_INT ne 1 and (JICINT ne 1 or H_RESP = 1
or 2) and RI_GROUP ne 2 and (INTRO2B = 5 or INTRO2B_HH = 5) and
COUNT_ATTEMPTS < 5) OR
(CALLBACK = 1) OR
(JICPOP2 = 01-49, DK, or RF and END_NOW = 3 and COUNT_ATTEMPTS < 5) OR
(VER_RESP = 2)

Universe Description:

Question Text: ♦ [ASK OR ESTIMATE:](#)

What would be a good date and time for me to ^RETURN_CALL_VISIT to
complete an interview?

Current Date: ^SYSTEMDATE

Spanish Question Text: ♦ [PREGUNTE O CALCULE:](#)

¿Cuál sería una buena fecha y hora para que ^RETURN_CALL_VISIT completar
una entrevista?

Fecha actual: ^SYSTEMDATE

Fills: RETURN_CALL_VISIT

Instructions: If ATTEMPT_TYPE = 1, 2, or 6, THEN display "return"

If ATTEMPT_TYPE = 3, 4, or 7 and ROSTER1B ne 4, THEN display "call"

If ATTEMPT_TYPE = 3, 4, or 7 and ROSTER1B = 4, THEN display "visit"

Spanish instructions: If ATTEMPT_TYPE = 1, 2, or 6, THEN display "regrese a"

If ATTEMPT_TYPE = 3, 4, or 7 and ROSTER1B ne 4, THEN display "llame para"

If ATTEMPT_TYPE = 3, 4, or 7 and ROSTER1B = 4, THEN display "haga una visita para"

Fills: SYSTEMDATE

Instructions: Populate with the current system date and time

Spanish instructions: Populate with the current system date and time

Type: Date

Length: 10

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

Store Instructions: If DK or RF, store as blank

Array:

Special Instructions: Allow the reinterviewer to select the date from a calendar or type it in.

This is the date portion of APPTDATE to be displayed in MCM.

Skip Instructions: If CALLBACK_DATE ne DK or RF, THEN Goto CALLBACK_TIME

Else If END_NOW = 2 or INTRO2B = 5 or INTRO2B_HH = 5 or
(ROSTER1B = 4 and RI_GROUP ne 2), THEN Goto R_TYPE2

Else If ROSTER1B = 4 and RI_GROUP = 2, THEN Goto CALLBACK_PRX_NAME

Else If END_NOW ne 2 and INTRO2B ne 5 and INTRO2B_HH ne 5 and
ROSTER1B ne 4, THEN Goto RI_CLOSE

CALLBACK_DATE_CHECK

BACK.CALLBACK_DATE_CHECK

Check

Description: A soft error that will not allow the reinterviewer to collect a callback date in the past or beyond the end of the operation (September 18, 2020).

Inherited Universe:

Universe: CALLBACK = 1

Universe Description:

Text: You must enter a date between now and September 18, 2020.

- ◆ Press GoTo to enter a different date.
- ◆ Press Suppress to keep the date and enter a callback time.

Spanish Text: Tiene que escribir una fecha entre ahora y el 18 de septiembre de 2020.

- ◆ Presione GoTo para escribir una fecha diferente.
- ◆ Presione Suppress para mantener la fecha y escribir una hora para devolver la llamada.

Check Instructions: You must enter a date between now and September 18, 2020.

Type: Soft

Skip Instructions: Press "Goto" to Goto CALLBACK_DATE
Press "Suppress" to Goto CALLBACK_TIME

Field

CALLBACK_TIME
BACK.CALLBACK_TIME

Description: Asks the respondent for the time to callback

Form Pane Label: CALLBACK_TIME

SAS Name: CALLBACK_TIME

Tag Name: CALLBACK_TIME

Inherited Universe:

Universe: CALLBACK_DATE

Universe Description:

Question Text: ASK OR ESTIMATE:

What would be a good date and time for me to ^RETURN_CALL_VISIT to complete an interview?

Current Date: ^SYSTEMDATE

Spanish Question Text: * PREGUNTE O CALCULE:

¿Cuál sería una buena fecha y hora para que ^RETURN_CALL_VISIT completar una entrevista?

Fecha actual: ^SYSTEMDATE

Fills: RETURN_CALL_VISIT

Instructions: If ATTEMPT_TYPE = 1, 2, or 6, THEN display "return"

If ATTEMPT_TYPE = 3, 4, or 7 and ROSTER1B ne 4, THEN display "call"

If ATTEMPT_TYPE = 3, 4, or 7 and ROSTER1B = 4, THEN display "visit"

Spanish instructions: If ATTEMPT_TYPE = 1, 2, or 6, THEN display "regrese a"

If ATTEMPT_TYPE = 3, 4, or 7 and ROSTER1B ne 4, THEN display "llame para"

If ATTEMPT_TYPE = 3, 4, or 7 and ROSTER1B = 4, THEN display "haga una visita para"

Fills: SYSTEMDATE

Instructions: Populate with the current system date and time

Spanish instructions: Populate with the current system date and time

Type: Time

Length: 8

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

Store Instructions: Store DK as blank

Array:

Special Instructions: Allow the reinterviewer to select the time from a clock.

Skip Instructions: If END_NOW = 2 or INTRO2B = 5 or INTRO2B_HH = 5 or
(ROSTER1B = 4 and RI_GROUP ne 2), THEN Goto R_TYPE2

If ROSTER1B = 4 and RI_GROUP = 2, THEN Goto CALLBACK_PRX_NAME

If END_NOW ne 2 and INTRO2B ne 5 and INTRO2B_HH ne 5 and
ROSTER1B ne 4, THEN Goto RI_CLOSE

Field

R_TYPE2
BACK.R_TYPE2

Description: Identifies what type of respondent was interviewed.

Form Pane Label: R_TYPE2

SAS Name: R_TYPE2

Tag Name: R_TYPE2

Inherited Universe:

Universe: (from CALLBACK_TIME and (END_NOW = 2 or INTRO2B=5 or INTRO2B_HH = 5 or (ROSTER1B = 4 and RI_GROUP ne 2)))

Universe Description:

Question Text: ♦ [Describe the Respondent:](#)

Spanish Question Text: ♦ [Describe a la persona encuestada:](#)

Type: Enumerated
Length: 1

Answer List: TR_TYPE

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1		Landlord (Superintendent, Rental Office, Owner, etc.)
2		Neighbor
3		Relative/caregiver to occupant
4		Current occupant
5		Former occupant - prior to PI
6		No respondent
7		Other (Specify in NOTES)

Spanish

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1		Propietario (superintendente, oficina de alquiler, dueño, etc.)
2		Vecino
3		Pariente/proveedor de servicios de salud para los ocupantes

4	Ocupante actual
5	Ocupante anterior, antes de PI
6	No es una persona encuestada
7	Otro (especifique en NOTES)

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

Store Instructions: Store as CP1TYPE

Array:

Special Instructions: Set to CP1TYPE

Skip Instructions: If R_TYPE2 = 4, THEN Goto CALLBACK_HH_NAME

If R_TYPE2=6, THEN Goto RI_CLOSE

If R_TYPE2 = 1, 2, 3, 5, 7, or DK, THEN Goto CALLBACK_PRX_NAME

Field

CALLBACK_HH_NAME
BACK.CALLBACK_HH_NAME

Description: Collects callback name at PI sample household address

Form Pane Label: CALLBACK_HH_NAME

SAS Name: CALLBACK_HH_NAME

Tag Name: CALLBACK_HH_NAME

Inherited Universe:

Universe: (R_TYPE2 = 4)

Universe Description: The respondent is a household member.

Question Text: CALLBACK INFORMATION if available:
PI Sample Household:

Household Name? ^CP1NAME

... Household Phone Number?

Spanish Question Text: INFORMACIÓN PARA LA SEGUNDA LLAMADA si está disponible:
Hogar muestra de PI:

¿Nombre del hogar? ^CP1NAME

... ¿Número de teléfono del hogar?

Type: String

Length: 42

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

Store Instructions: If valid (not DK or RF), store as CP1NAME.
Else store CP1NAME as blank.

Array:

Special Instructions: If valid (not DK or RF), store as CP1NAME.

Else store CP1NAME as blank.

Allow reinterviewer to correct previous entry or to collect new entry.

Skip Instructions: Goto CALLBACK_HH_TEL

Field

CALLBACK_HH_TEL
BACK.CALLBACK_HH_TEL

Description: Collects PI sample household callback phone number

Form Pane Label: CALLBACK_HH_TEL

SAS Name: CALLBACK_HH_TEL

Tag Name: CALLBACK_HH_TEL

Inherited Universe:

Universe: (from CALLBACK_HH_NAME)

Universe Description: The respondent is a household member.

Question Text: [CALLBACK INFORMATION if available:](#)
[PI Sample Household:](#)

... Household Name? ^CP1NAME

Household Phone Number? ^MASTER_PHONE

Spanish Question Text: [INFORMACIÓN PARA LA SEGUNDA LLAMADA si está disponible:](#)
[Hogar muestra de PI:](#)

... ¿Nombre del hogar? ^CP1NAME

¿Número de teléfono del hogar? ^MASTER_PHONE

Fills: CP1NAME

Instructions: Initially populate with CP1NAME from the PI RI SCIF, then update as needed with RESPNAME from the instrument.

Spanish instructions: Initially populate with CP1NAME from the PI RI SCIF, then update as needed with RESPNAME from the instrument.

Fills: MASTER_PHONE

Instructions: Set MASTER_PHONE = AREA || PREFIX || SUFFIX from the instrument telephone number components

Spanish instructions: Set MASTER_PHONE = AREA || PREFIX || SUFFIX from the instrument telephone number components

Type: Integer
Length: 10

Min:
Max:

Don't Know
 Refuse
 Empty

On Input
 On Output

Store Instructions: If valid (not DK or RF), store as CP1PHON.
Else store CP1PHON as blank.

Array:

Special Instructions: If valid (not DK or RF), THEN
Set MASTER_PHONE = CP1PHON

Allow reinterviewer to correct previous entry or to collect new entry.

If invalid phone number is entered, display a hard error message that says "Invalid response." in English and "Respuesta no vÃ¡lida." in Spanish.

Skip Instructions: Goto LANG_WHICH

Field

CALLBACK_PRX_NAME
BACK.CALLBACK_PRX_NAME

Description: Get proxy name for callback

Form Pane Label: CALLBACK_PRX_NAME

SAS Name: CALLBACK_PRX_NAME

Tag Name: CALLBACK_PRX_NAME

Inherited Universe:

Universe: (R_TYPE2=1, 2, 3, 5, 7, or DK) OR
(from CALLBACK_TIME and ROSTER1B = 4 and RI_GROUP = 2)

Universe Description:

Question Text: [CALLBACK INFORMATION if available:](#)

[\(Potential\) Proxy:](#)

Proxy name or Type (landlord for example)? ^CP1NAME

... Proxy Street Address (line 1)?

... Proxy Street Address (line2)?

... ^PROXY_CITY_MUNIC

... ^PROXY_STATE

... Proxy ZIP Code?

... Proxy Phone Number?

Spanish Question Text: [INFORMACIÓN PARA LA SEGUNDA LLAMADA si está disponible:](#)

[Sustituto \(potencial\):](#)

Nombre o tipo de sustituto (propietario por ejemplo)? ^CP1NAME

... ¿Dirección del sustituto (línea 1)?

... ¿Dirección del sustituto (línea 2)?

... ¿^PROXY_CITY_MUNIC?

... ¿^PROXY_STATE?

... ¿Código postal del sustituto?

... ¿Número de teléfono del sustituto?

Fills: CP1NAME

Instructions: **Initially populate with CP1NAME from the PI RI SCIF, then update as needed with RESPNAME from the instrument.**

Spanish instructions: Initially populate with CP1NAME from the PI RI SCIF, then update as needed with RESPNAME from the instrument.

Fills: PROXY_CITY_MUNIC

Instructions: If PRFLAG = 0, display [City?]

Else if PRFLAG = 1, display [Municipio?]

Spanish instructions: If PRFLAG = 0, display [¿Ciudad?]

Else if PRFLAG = 1, display [¿Municipio?]

Spanish label: PROXY_CITY_MUNIC

Fills: PROXY_STATE

Instructions: If PRFLAG = 0, then display "Proxy State? ^CP1ST"

If PRFLAG = 1, leave blank

Spanish instructions: If PRFLAG = 0, then display "¿Estado del sustituto? ^CP1ST"

If PRFLAG = 1, leave blank

Fills: CP1ST

Instructions: Populate with CP1ST or the value from CALLBACK_PRX_ST

Spanish instructions: Populate with CP1ST or the value from CALLBACK_PRX_ST

Type: String

Length: 42

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

Store Instructions: If valid (not DK or RF), store as CP1NAME.
Else store CP1NAME as blank.

Array:

Special Instructions: If valid (not DK or RF), store as CP1NAME.
Else store CP1NAME as blank.

Allow reinterviewer to correct previous entry or to collect new entry.

Skip Instructions: Goto CALLBACK_PRX_ADD1

CALLBACK_PRX_ADD1

Field

BACK.CALLBACK_PRX_ADD1

Description: Get proxy street address (line 1) for callback

Form Pane Label: CALLBACK_PRX_ADD1

SAS Name: CALLBACK_PRX_ADD1

Tag Name: CALLBACK_PRX_ADD1

Inherited Universe:

Universe: (from CALLBACK_PRX_NAME)

Universe Description:

Question Text: CALLBACK INFORMATION if available:

(Potential) Proxy:

... Proxy name or Type (landlord for example)? : ^CP1NAME

Proxy Street Address (line 1)? ^CP1ADD1

... Proxy Street Address (line2)?

... ^PROXY_CITY_MUNIC

... ^PROXY_STATE

... Proxy ZIP Code?

... Proxy Phone Number?

Spanish Question Text: INFORMACIÓN PARA LA SEGUNDA LLAMADA si está disponible:

Sustituto (potencial):

... ¿Nombre o tipo de sustituto (propietario, por ejemplo)? : ^CP1NAME

¿Dirección del sustituto (línea 1)? ^CP1ADD1

... ¿Dirección del sustituto (línea 2)?

... ¿^PROXY_CITY_MUNIC?

... ¿^PROXY_STATE?

... ¿Código postal del sustituto?

... ¿Número de teléfono del sustituto?

Fills: CP1NAME

Instructions: Initially populate with CP1NAME from the PI RI SCIF, then update as needed with RESPNAME from the instrument.

Spanish instructions: Initially populate with CP1NAME from the PI RI SCIF, then update as needed

with RESPNAME from the instrument.

Fills: CP1ADD1

Instructions: Initially set CP1ADD1 = CP1ADD1 from the PI RI SCIF.
Set to CP1ADD1 in the instrument if the interviewer changes it.

Spanish instructions: Initially set CP1ADD1 = CP1ADD1 from the PI RI SCIF.
Set to CP1ADD1 in the instrument if the interviewer changes it.

Fills: PROXY_CITY_MUNIC

Instructions: If PRFLAG = 0, display [City?]

Else if PRFLAG = 1, display [Municipio?]

Spanish instructions: If PRFLAG = 0, display [¿Ciudad?]

Else if PRFLAG = 1, display [¿Municipio?]

Spanish label: PROXY_CITY_MUNIC

Fills: PROXY_STATE

Instructions: If PRFLAG = 0, then display "Proxy State? ^CP1ST"

If PRFLAG = 1, leave blank

Spanish instructions: If PRFLAG = 0, then display "¿Estado del sustituto? ^CP1ST"

If PRFLAG = 1, leave blank

Fills: CP1ST

Instructions: Populate with CP1ST or the value from CALLBACK_PRX_ST

Spanish instructions: Populate with CP1ST or the value from CALLBACK_PRX_ST

Type: String

Length: 54

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

Store Instructions: If valid (not DK or RF), store as CP1ADD1.
Else store CP1ADD1 as blank.

Array:

Special Instructions: If valid (not DK or RF), store as CP1ADD1.
Else store CP1ADD1 as blank.

Allow reinterviewer to correct previous entry or to collect new entry.

Skip Instructions: Goto CALLBACK_PRX_ADD2

Field

CALLBACK_PRX_ADD2
BACK.CALLBACK_PRX_ADD2

Description: Get proxy street address (line 2) for callback

Form Pane Label: CALLBACK_PRX_ADD2

SAS Name: CALLBACK_PRX_ADD2

Tag Name: CALLBACK_PRX_ADD2

Inherited Universe:

Universe: (from CALLBACK_PRX_ADD1)

Universe Description:

Question Text: CALLBACK INFORMATION if available:

(Potential) Proxy:

... Proxy name or Type (landlord for example)? ^CP1NAME

... Proxy Street Address (line 1)? ^CP1ADD1

Proxy Street Address (line2)? ^CP1ADD2

... ^PROXY_CITY_MUNIC

... ^PROXY_STATE

... Proxy ZIP Code?

... Proxy Phone Number?

Spanish Question Text: INFORMACIÓN PARA LA SEGUNDA LLAMADA si está disponible:

Sustituto (potencial):

... ¿Nombre o tipo de sustituto (propietario, por ejemplo)? ^CP1NAME

... ¿Dirección del sustituto (línea 1)? ^CP1ADD1

¿Dirección del sustituto (línea 2)? ^CP1ADD2

... ¿^PROXY_CITY_MUNIC

... ^PROXY_STATE

... ¿Código postal del sustituto?

... ¿Número de teléfono del sustituto?

Fills: CP1NAME

Instructions: Initially populate with CP1NAME from the PI RI SCIF, then update as needed with RESPNAME from the instrument.

Spanish instructions: Initially populate with CP1NAME from the PI RI SCIF, then update as needed

with RESPNAME from the instrument.

Fills: CP1ADD1

Instructions: Initially set CP1ADD1 = CP1ADD1 from the PI RI SCIF.
Set to CP1ADD1 in the instrument if the interviewer changes it.

Spanish instructions: Initially set CP1ADD1 = CP1ADD1 from the PI RI SCIF.
Set to CP1ADD1 in the instrument if the interviewer changes it.

Fills: CP1ADD2

Instructions: Initially set CP1ADD2 = CP1ADD2 from the PI RI SCIF.
Set to CP1ADD2 in the instrument if the interviewer changes it.

Spanish instructions: Initially set CP1ADD2 = CP1ADD2 from the PI RI SCIF.
Set to CP1ADD2 in the instrument if the interviewer changes it.

Fills: PROXY_CITY_MUNIC

Instructions: If PRFLAG = 0, display [City?]

Else if PRFLAG = 1, display [Municipio?]

Spanish instructions: If PRFLAG = 0, display [¿Ciudad?]

Else if PRFLAG = 1, display [¿Municipio?]

Spanish label: PROXY_CITY_MUNIC

Fills: PROXY_STATE

Instructions: If PRFLAG = 0, then display "Proxy State? ^CP1ST"

If PRFLAG = 1, leave blank

Spanish instructions: If PRFLAG = 0, then display "¿Estado del sustituto? ^CP1ST"

If PRFLAG = 1, leave blank

Fills: CP1ST

Instructions: Populate with CP1ST or the value from CALLBACK_PRX_ST

Spanish instructions: Populate with CP1ST or the value from CALLBACK_PRX_ST

Type: String
Length: 54

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

Store Instructions: If valid (not DK or RF), store as CP1ADD2.
Else store CP1ADD2 as blank.

Array:

Special Instructions: If valid (not DK or RF), store as CP1ADD2.
Else store CP1ADD2 as blank.

Allow reinterviewer to correct previous entry or to collect new entry.

Skip Instructions: Goto CALLBACK_PRX_PO

CALLBACK_PRX_PO

BACK.CALLBACK_PRX_PO

Field

Description: Get proxy city for callback

Form Pane Label: CALLBACK_PRX_PO

SAS Name: CALLBACK_PRX_PO

Tag Name: CALLBACK_PRX_PO

Inherited Universe:

Universe: (from CALLBACK_PRX_ADD2)

Universe Description:

Question Text: CALLBACK INFORMATION if available:

(Potential) Proxy:

... Proxy name or Type (landlord for example)?: ^CP1NAME

... **Proxy Street Address (line 1)?:** ^CP1ADD1

... **Proxy Street Address (line2)?:** ^CP1ADD2

^PROXY_CITY_MUNIC_DISPLAY

... ^PROXY_STATE

... Proxy ZIP Code?

... Proxy Phone Number?

Spanish Question Text: INFORMACIÓN PARA LA SEGUNDA LLAMADA si está disponible:

Sustituto (potencial):

... ¿Nombre o tipo de sustituto (propietario, por ejemplo)?: ^CP1NAME

... ¿Dirección del sustituto (línea 1)?: ^CP1ADD1

... ¿Dirección del sustituto (línea 2)?: ^CP1ADD2

^PROXY_CITY_MUNIC_DISPLAY

... ^PROXY_STATE

... ¿Código postal del sustituto?

... ¿Número de teléfono del sustituto?

Fills: CP1NAME

Instructions: Initially populate with CP1NAME from the PI RI SCIF, then update as needed with RESPNAME from the instrument.

Spanish instructions: Initially populate with CP1NAME from the PI RI SCIF, then update as needed

with RESPNAME from the instrument.

Fills: CP1ADD1

Instructions: Initially set CP1ADD1 = CP1ADD1 from the PI RI SCIF.
Set to CP1ADD1 in the instrument if the interviewer changes it.

Spanish instructions: Initially set CP1ADD1 = CP1ADD1 from the PI RI SCIF.
Set to CP1ADD1 in the instrument if the interviewer changes it.

Fills: CP1ADD2

Instructions: Initially set CP1ADD2 = CP1ADD2 from the PI RI SCIF.
Set to CP1ADD2 in the instrument if the interviewer changes it.

Spanish instructions: Initially set CP1ADD2 = CP1ADD2 from the PI RI SCIF.
Set to CP1ADD2 in the instrument if the interviewer changes it.

Fills: PROXY_CITY_MUNIC_DISPLAY

Instructions: If PRFLAG = 0 or blank, then display [Proxy City?: ^CP1PO]

If PRFLAG = 1, then display [Proxy Municipio? ^CP1PO]

Spanish label: PROXY_CITY_MUNIC_DISPLAY

Spanish instructions: If PRFLAG = 0 or blank, then display [¿Ciudad del sustituto?: ^CP1PO]

If PRFLAG = 1, then display [¿Municipio del sustituto? ^CP1PO]

Fills: CP1PO

Instructions: Set CP1PO = CP1PO from the PI RI SCIF or the value from PRX_LOC_PO.

Spanish instructions: Set CP1PO = CP1PO from the PI RI SCIF or the value from PRX_LOC_PO.

Fills: PROXY_STATE

Instructions: If PRFLAG = 0, then display "Proxy State? ^CP1ST"

If PRFLAG = 1, leave blank

Spanish instructions: If PRFLAG = 0, then display "¿Estado del sustituto? ^CP1ST"

If PRFLAG = 1, leave blank

Fills: CP1ST

Instructions: Populate with CP1ST or the value from CALLBACK_PRX_ST

Spanish instructions: Populate with CP1ST or the value from CALLBACK_PRX_ST

Type: String

Length: 28

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

Store Instructions: If valid (not DK or RF), store as CP1PO.
Else store CP1PO as blank.

Array:

Special Instructions: If valid (not DK or RF), store as CP1PO.
Else store CP1PO as blank.

Allow reinterviewer to correct previous entry or to collect new entry.

Skip Instructions: If PRFLAG = 0, THEN Goto CALLBACK_PRX_ST

If PRFLAG = 1, THEN Goto CALLBACK_PRX_ZP5

Field

CALLBACK_PRX_ST
BACK.CALLBACK_PRX_ST

Description: Get proxy state for callback

Form Pane Label: CALLBACK_PRX_ST

SAS Name: CALLBACK_PRX_ST

Tag Name: CALLBACK_PRX_ST

Inherited Universe:

Universe: (from CALLBACK_PRX_PO and PRFLAG=0)

Universe Description:

Question Text: CALLBACK INFORMATION if available:

(Potential) Proxy:

... Proxy name or Type (landlord for example)?: ^CP1NAME

... Proxy Street Address (line 1)?: ^CP1ADD1

... Proxy Street Address (line2)?: ^CP1ADD2

... ^PROXY_CITY_MUNIC_DISPLAY

^PROXY_STATE

... Proxy ZIP Code?

... Proxy Phone Number?

Spanish Question Text: INFORMACIÓN PARA LA SEGUNDA LLAMADA si está disponible:

Sustituto (potencial):

... ¿Nombre o tipo de sustituto (propietario, por ejemplo)?: ^CP1NAME

... ¿Dirección del sustituto (línea 1)?: ^CP1ADD1

... ¿Dirección del sustituto (línea 2)?: ^CP1ADD2

... ^PROXY_CITY_MUNIC_DISPLAY

^PROXY_STATE

... ¿Código postal del sustituto?

... ¿Número de teléfono del sustituto?

Fills: CP1NAME

Instructions: Initially populate with CP1NAME from the PI RI SCIF, then update as needed with RESPNAME from the instrument.

Spanish instructions: Initially populate with CP1NAME from the PI RI SCIF, then update as needed

with RESPNAME from the instrument.

Fills: CP1ADD1

Instructions: Initially set CP1ADD1 = CP1ADD1 from the PI RI SCIF.
Set to CP1ADD1 in the instrument if the interviewer changes it.

Spanish instructions: Initially set CP1ADD1 = CP1ADD1 from the PI RI SCIF.
Set to CP1ADD1 in the instrument if the interviewer changes it.

Fills: CP1ADD2

Instructions: Initially set CP1ADD2 = CP1ADD2 from the PI RI SCIF.
Set to CP1ADD2 in the instrument if the interviewer changes it.

Spanish instructions: Initially set CP1ADD2 = CP1ADD2 from the PI RI SCIF.
Set to CP1ADD2 in the instrument if the interviewer changes it.

Fills: PROXY_CITY_MUNIC_DISPLAY

Instructions: If PRFLAG = 0 or blank, then display [Proxy City?: ^CP1PO]

If PRFLAG = 1, then display [Proxy Municipio? ^CP1PO]

Spanish label: PROXY_CITY_MUNIC_DISPLAY

Spanish instructions: If PRFLAG = 0 or blank, then display [¿Ciudad del sustituto?: ^CP1PO]

If PRFLAG = 1, then display [¿Municipio del sustituto? ^CP1PO]

Fills: CP1PO

Instructions: Set CP1PO = CP1PO from the PI RI SCIF or the value from PRX_LOC_PO.

Spanish instructions: Set CP1PO = CP1PO from the PI RI SCIF or the value from PRX_LOC_PO.

Fills: PROXY_STATE

Instructions: If PRFLAG = 0, then display "Proxy State? ^CP1ST"

If PRFLAG = 1, leave blank

Spanish instructions: If PRFLAG = 0, then display "¿Estado del sustituto? ^CP1ST"

If PRFLAG = 1, leave blank

Fills: CP1ST

Instructions: Populate with CP1ST or the value from CALLBACK_PRX_ST

Spanish instructions: Populate with CP1ST or the value from CALLBACK_PRX_ST

Type: String

Length: 2

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

Store Instructions: If valid (not DK or RF), store as CP1ST.
Else store CP1ST as blank.

Array:

Special Instructions: Use State Lookup Table, with layout example "MD-Maryland, " and store as alpha abbreviation

If valid (not DK or RF), store as CP1ST.
Else store CP1ST as blank.

Allow reinterviewer to correct previous entry or to collect new entry.

Skip Instructions: Goto CALLBACK_PRX_ZP5

CALLBACK_PRX_ZP5

Field

BACK.CALLBACK_PRX_ZP5

Description: Get proxy zip code for callback

Form Pane Label: CALLBACK_PRX_ZP5

SAS Name: CALLBACK_PRX_ZP5

Tag Name: CALLBACK_PRX_ZP5

Inherited Universe:

Universe: (from CALLBACK_PRX_PO and PRFLAG = 1) OR
(from CALLBACK_PRX_ST)

Universe Description:

Question Text: CALLBACK INFORMATION if available:

(Potential) Proxy:

... Proxy name or Type (landlord for example)? ^CP1NAME

... **Proxy Street Address (line 1)?** ^CP1ADD1

... **Proxy Street Address (line2)?** ^CP1ADD2

... ^PROXY_CITY_MUNIC_DISPLAY

... ^PROXY_STATE_DISPLAY

Proxy ZIP Code? ^CP1ZP5

... Proxy Phone Number?

Spanish Question Text: INFORMACIÓN PARA LA SEGUNDA LLAMADA si está disponible:

Sustituto (potencial):

... ¿Nombre o tipo de sustituto (propietario, por ejemplo)? ^CP1NAME

... ¿Dirección del sustituto (línea 1)? ^CP1ADD1

... ¿Dirección del sustituto (línea 2)? ^CP1ADD2

... ^PROXY_CITY_MUNIC_DISPLAY

... ^PROXY_STATE_DISPLAY

Proxy ZIP Code? ^CP1ZP5

... ¿Número de teléfono del sustituto?

Fills: CP1NAME

Instructions: Initially populate with CP1NAME from the PI RI SCIF, then update as needed with RESPNAME from the instrument.

Spanish instructions: Initially populate with CP1NAME from the PI RI SCIF, then update as needed with RESPNAME from the instrument.

Fills: CP1ADD1

Instructions: Initially set CP1ADD1 = CP1ADD1 from the PI RI SCIF.
Set to CP1ADD1 in the instrument if the interviewer changes it.

Spanish instructions: Initially set CP1ADD1 = CP1ADD1 from the PI RI SCIF.
Set to CP1ADD1 in the instrument if the interviewer changes it.

Fills: CP1ADD2

Instructions: Initially set CP1ADD2 = CP1ADD2 from the PI RI SCIF.
Set to CP1ADD2 in the instrument if the interviewer changes it.

Spanish instructions: Initially set CP1ADD2 = CP1ADD2 from the PI RI SCIF.
Set to CP1ADD2 in the instrument if the interviewer changes it.

Fills: PROXY_CITY_MUNIC_DISPLAY

Instructions: If PRFLAG = 0 or blank, then display [Proxy City?: ^CP1PO]

If PRFLAG = 1, then display [Proxy Municipio? ^CP1PO]

Spanish label: PROXY_CITY_MUNIC_DISPLAY

Spanish instructions: If PRFLAG = 0 or blank, then display [¿Ciudad del sustituto?: ^CP1PO]

If PRFLAG = 1, then display [¿Municipio del sustituto? ^CP1PO]

Fills: CP1PO

Instructions: Set CP1PO = CP1PO from the PI RI SCIF or the value from PRX_LOC_PO.

Spanish instructions: Set CP1PO = CP1PO from the PI RI SCIF or the value from PRX_LOC_PO.

Fills: PROXY_STATE_DISPLAY

Instructions: If PRFLAG = 0 or blank, then display "Proxy State: ^CP1ST"

If PRFLAG = 1, leave blank

Spanish instructions: If PRFLAG = 0 or blank, then display "Estado del sustituto: ^CP1ST"

If PRFLAG = 1, leave blank

Fills: CP1ST

Instructions: Populate with CP1ST or the value from CALLBACK_PRX_ST

Spanish instructions: Populate with CP1ST or the value from CALLBACK_PRX_ST

Fills: CP1ZP5

Instructions: Set CP1ZP5 from the PI RI SCIF and update when allowed in the instrument.

Spanish instructions: Set CP1ZP5 from the PI RI SCIF and update when allowed in the instrument.

Type: Integer

Length: 5

Min:

Max:

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

Store Instructions: If valid (not DK or RF), store as CP1ZP5.
Else store CP1ZP5 as blank.

Array:

Special Instructions: If valid (not DK or RF), store as CP1ZP5.
Else store CP1ZP5 as blank.

Allow reinterviewer to correct previous entry or to collect new entry.

Skip Instructions: Goto CALLBACK_PRX_TEL

Field

CALLBACK_PRX_TEL
BACK.CALLBACK_PRX_TEL

Description: Get proxy phone number for callback

Form Pane Label: CALLBACK_PRX_TEL

SAS Name: CALLBACK_PRX_TEL

Tag Name: CALLBACK_PRX_TEL

Inherited Universe:

Universe: (from CALLBACK_PRX_ZP5)

Universe Description:

Question Text: CALLBACK INFORMATION if available:

(Potential) Proxy:

... Proxy name or Type (landlord for example)? : ^CP1NAME

... Proxy Street Address (line 1)? : ^CP1ADD1

... Proxy Street Address (line2)? : ^CP1ADD2

... ^PROXY_CITY_MUNIC_DISPLAY

... ^PROXY_STATE_DISPLAY

... Proxy ZIP Code? : ^CP1ZP5

Proxy Phone Number? ^MASTER_PHONE

Spanish Question Text: INFORMACIÓN PARA LA SEGUNDA LLAMADA si está disponible:

Sustituto (potencial):

... ¿Nombre o tipo de sustituto (propietario, por ejemplo)? : ^CP1NAME

... ¿Dirección del sustituto (línea 1)? : ^CP1ADD1

... ¿Dirección del sustituto (línea 2)? : ^CP1ADD2

... ^PROXY_CITY_MUNIC_DISPLAY

... ^PROXY_STATE_DISPLAY

... ¿Código postal del sustituto? : ^CP1ZP5

¿Número de teléfono del sustituto? ^MASTER_PHONE

Fills: CP1NAME

Instructions: Initially populate with CP1NAME from the PI RI SCIF, then update as needed with RESPNAME from the instrument.

Spanish instructions: Initially populate with CP1NAME from the PI RI SCIF, then update as needed with RESPNAME from the instrument.

Fills: CP1ADD1

Instructions: Initially set CP1ADD1 = CP1ADD1 from the PI RI SCIF.
Set to CP1ADD1 in the instrument if the interviewer changes it.

Spanish instructions: Initially set CP1ADD1 = CP1ADD1 from the PI RI SCIF.
Set to CP1ADD1 in the instrument if the interviewer changes it.

Fills: CP1ADD2

Instructions: Initially set CP1ADD2 = CP1ADD2 from the PI RI SCIF.
Set to CP1ADD2 in the instrument if the interviewer changes it.

Spanish instructions: Initially set CP1ADD2 = CP1ADD2 from the PI RI SCIF.
Set to CP1ADD2 in the instrument if the interviewer changes it.

Fills: PROXY_CITY_MUNIC_DISPLAY

Instructions: If PRFLAG = 0 or blank, then display [Proxy City?: ^CP1PO]

If PRFLAG = 1, then display [Proxy Municipio? ^CP1PO]

Spanish label: PROXY_CITY_MUNIC_DISPLAY

Spanish instructions: If PRFLAG = 0 or blank, then display [¿Ciudad del sustituto?: ^CP1PO]

If PRFLAG = 1, then display [¿Municipio del sustituto? ^CP1PO]

Fills: CP1PO

Instructions: Set CP1PO = CP1PO from the PI RI SCIF or the value from PRX_LOC_PO.

Spanish instructions: Set CP1PO = CP1PO from the PI RI SCIF or the value from PRX_LOC_PO.

Fills: PROXY_STATE_DISPLAY

Instructions: If PRFLAG = 0 or blank, then display "Proxy State: ^CP1ST"

If PRFLAG = 1, leave blank

Spanish instructions: If PRFLAG = 0 or blank, then display "Estado del sustituto: ^CP1ST"

If PRFLAG = 1, leave blank

Fills: CP1ST

Instructions: Populate with CP1ST or the value from CALLBACK_PRX_ST

Spanish instructions: Populate with CP1ST or the value from CALLBACK_PRX_ST

Fills: CP1ZP5

Instructions: Set CP1ZP5 from the PI RI SCIF and update when allowed in the instrument.

Spanish instructions: Set CP1ZP5 from the PI RI SCIF and update when allowed in the instrument.

Fills: MASTER_PHONE

Instructions: Set MASTER_PHONE = AREA || PREFIX || SUFFIX from the instrument telephone number components

Spanish instructions: Set MASTER_PHONE = AREA || PREFIX || SUFFIX from the instrument telephone number components

Type: Integer

Length: 10

Min:

Max:

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

Store Instructions: If valid (not DK or RF), store as CP1PHON.
Else store CP1PHON as blank.

Array:

Special Instructions: If valid (not DK or RF), store as CP1PHON.
Set MASTER_PHONE = CP1PHON.

Else store CP1PHON as blank.

Allow reinterviewer to correct previous entry or to collect new entry.

If invalid phone number is entered, display a hard error message that says "Invalid response." in English and "Respuesta no válida." in Spanish.

Skip Instructions: Goto LANG_WHICH

Field

LANG_WHICH
BACK.LANG_WHICH

Description: Asks the reinterviewer which language the majority of the interview was conducted in.

Form Pane Label: LANG_WHICH

SAS Name: LANG_WHICH

Tag Name: LANG_WHICH

Inherited Universe:

Universe: (R_TYPE = DK) OR
(THANK_YOU = 1) OR
(THANK_YOU_TPH = 2) OR
(OMB = 1) OR
(CALLBACK = 2 and R_TYPE ne 6) OR
(from CALLBACK_PRX_TEL) OR
(from CALLBACK_HH_TEL)

Universe Description:

Question Text: ♦ What language was the majority of the reinterview conducted in?

Spanish Question Text: ♦ ¿En qué idioma se realizó la mayor parte de la segunda entrevista?

Type: Enumerated

Length: 1

Answer List: TLANG_WHICH

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1		English
2		Spanish
3		Another language
4		Did not speak with anyone

Spanish

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1		Inglés

2	Español
3	Otro idioma
4	No se habló con nadie

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

Array:

Skip Instructions: If LANG_WHICH = 1, 2, 3, or 4, THEN Goto RI_CLOSE

Field

RI_CLOSE
BACK.RI_CLOSE

Description: Wrapup screen for every case. All paths leads here.

Form Pane Label: RI_CLOSE

SAS Name: RI_CLOSE

Tag Name: RI_CLOSE

Inherited Universe:

Universe: (R_TYPE = 6) OR

(R_TYPE2 = 6) OR

(STARTA = 2) OR

(ATTEMPT_TYPE = 8) OR

(RI_STARTB_PV = 2, 3 or 4 and ((RI_GROUP = 21, 3, 51, 61, or 71) or
(RI_GROUP=1, 5, 6, or 7 and COMPLETE=1)) and COUNT_ATTEMPTS = 5 and
ATTEMPT_TYPE=1) OR

(RI_STARTB_TPH = 2, 3, 4, 5 or 6 and ((RI_GROUP = 21, 3, 51, 61, or 71) or
(RI_GROUP = 1, 5, 6, or 7 and COMPLETE = 1)) and COUNT_ATTEMPTS = 5 and
ATTEMPT_TYPE = 3) OR

(INTRO1 = 2, DK, or RF and RI_GROUP = 5 and ATTEMPT_TYPE = 1, 2, 3, or 4
and COUNT_ATTEMPTS = 5) OR

(LANG_SPEAK_Q = 01 " 51, DK, or RF and COUNT_ATTEMPTS < 5) OR

(LANG_SPEAK_Q = 01"51, DK, or RF and RI_GROUP = 1, 11, 21, 3, 5, 51, 6, 61,
7, or 71 and COUNT_ATTEMPTS = 5) OR

(INTRO_FULL = 2, 3, DK, or RF and COUNT_ATTEMPTS = 5) OR

(JICPOP = 1 " 49, DK or RF and (INTRO_INT = 1 or (JICINT = 1 and H_RESP =
blank))) OR

(JICPOP = 1 " 49, DK, or RF and INTRO_INT ne 1 and (JICINT ne 1 or H_RESP =
1 or 2) and RI_GROUP ne 2 and (INTRO2B ne 5 and INTRO2B_HH ne 5) and
COUNT_ATTEMPTS = 5) OR

(VACANT_CHK = RF and COUNT_ATTEMPTS = 5) OR

(CALLBACK = 2 and R_TYPE = 6) OR

(LANG_WHICH = 1, 2, 3, or 4) OR

(ROSTER1B = 2 or 3 and RI_GROUP ne 2) OR

(MAKE_PV = 1 and ROSTER1B ne 4 and (INTRO2 ne 2 or COUNT_ATTEMPTS >=
5 or ATTEMPT_TYPE ne 3 or 4 or TPH_ATTEMPTS < 2)) OR

(MAKE_PV = 1 and ROSTER1B = 4 and COUNT_ATTEMPTS >= 5) OR

(MAKE_PV= 2 or 3) OR

(JICPOP = 01 " 49, DK or RF and INTRO_INT ne 1 and (JICINT ne 1 or H_RESP =
1 or 2) and RI_GROUP ne 2 and (INTRO2B = 5 or INTRO2B_HH = 5) and
COUNT_ATTEMPTS = 5) OR

(END_NOW = 2 and GATE_TROSTER = 1 and COUNT_ATTEMPTS = 5) OR

(JICPOP2 = 01-49, DK, or RF and END_NOW = 2 and COUNT_ATTEMPTS = 5) OR

(JICPOP2 = 01-49, DK, or RF and END_NOW = 1) OR

(from CALLBACK_TIME and (END_NOW ne 2 and INTRO2B ne 5 and

INTRO2B_HH ne 5 and ROSTER1B ne 4)) OR
(VER_RESP = RF and COUNT_ATTEMPTS = 5) OR
(INTRO_COMP = RF)

Universe Description:

Question Text: ^RI_CLOSE_HEADING

This case will now close.

◆ Enter reinterview notes about this case when NOTES opens.

Spanish Question Text: ^RI_CLOSE_HEADING

Ahora se cerrará este caso.

◆ Escriba las notas de la segunda entrevista sobre este caso cuando NOTES (NOTAS) se abra.

Fills: RI_CLOSE_HEADING

Instructions: If THANK_YOU = blank and THANK_YOU_TPH = blank, display
'◆ Thank respondent for his/her time.'

Else Leave blank

Spanish instructions: If THANK_YOU = blank and THANK_YOU_TPH = blank, display
'◆ Agradezca a la persona encuestada por su tiempo.'

Else Leave blank

Type: Enumerated

Length: 1

Answer List: TRI_CLOSE

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1		Close case

Spanish

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1		Cerrar el caso

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

Array:

Special Instructions: If RI_PERCOUNT = blank and $0 < \text{JICPOP} \leq 99$,
THEN Set RI_PERCOUNT = JICPOP

If RI_PERCOUNT = blank and $0 < \text{JICPOP2} \leq 99$,
THEN Set RI_PERCOUNT = JICPOP2

If RI_PERCOUNT = blank and TROSTER.PERCOUNT ne blank,
THEN Set RI_PERCOUNT = TROSTER.PERCOUNT

If INTRO_INT = blank and
(JICINT = 1 or (JICINT = 2 and H_RESP = blank)),
THEN Set INTRO_INT = JICINT

If INTRO_INT = 1, 2, DK or RF,
THEN Set INTRO_INT_FLAG = INTRO_INT

If INTRO_INT=blank and INTRO_INT_FLAG=1, 2, DK, or RF,
THEN Set INTRO_INT = INTRO_INT_FLAG

If R_TYPE = 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7 or DK,
THEN Set CP1TYPE = R_TYPE

If R_NAME ne DK, RF, or blank and
R_TYPE = 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, or 7, THEN Set CP1NAME = R_NAME

If R_PHONE is valid and R_TYPE = 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, or 7,
THEN Set CP1PHON = R_PHONE

If INTERVIEW_HH = 1, THEN Set RI_HH_OK = 1, Set COMPLETE = 1

If ATTEMPT_TYPE = 1, 2, or 6, THEN
Increase COUNT_ATTEMPTS by 1, Increase PV_ATTEMPTS by 1

If ATTEMPT_TYPE = 3, 4, or 7, THEN
Increase COUNT_ATTEMPTS by 1, Increase TPH_ATTEMPTS by 1

If NEW_PRX_OK ne blank, THEN
Set PRX_OK = NEW_PRX_OK,
Set NEW_PRX_OK = blank

RI cases with unit status of PI sample HU on PI date verified as vacant
(RI_CURSTAT=2), seasonal vacant (RI_CURSTAT=5), or did not exist or not a HU
(RI_CURSTAT=3)

If RI_CURSTAT = 2 or 5,
Then
If R_TYPE = 1 - 5 or blank,
THEN Set PI_OUTCOME= 326, Set RI_OUTCOME = 201

If R_TYPE = 6, 7 or DK,
THEN Set PI_OUTCOME = 327, Set RI_OUTCOME = 201

If RI_CURSTAT = 3,
Then
If R_TYPE = 1 - 5 or blank,
THEN Set PI_OUTCOME = 333, Set RI_OUTCOME = 201

If R_TYPE = 6, 7 or DK,
THEN Set PI_OUTCOME = 334, Set RI_OUTCOME = 201

RI cases requiring a Full PI (COMPLETE = 1) and pathed to the PI instrument
screens (PI_SCREEN = 1)

If COMPLETE = 1 and PI_SCREEN = 1,
Set PI_OUTCOME in this section only according to the coding of OUTCOME in the PI
Instrument Specification

Then
If PI_OUTCOME = 201, THEN Set RI_OUTCOME = 201
If PI_OUTCOME = 208, THEN Set RI_OUTCOME = 201
If PI_OUTCOME = 203, THEN Set RI_OUTCOME = 201
If PI_OUTCOME = 209, THEN Set RI_OUTCOME = 201
If PI_OUTCOME = 202, 218, or 219 and COUNT_ATTEMPTS = 6,
THEN Set RI_OUTCOME = 203

If PI_OUTCOME = 202, 218, or 219 and COUNT_ATTEMPTS < 6
and (CALLBACK = 2 or END_NOW = 1 or 2),
THEN Set RI_OUTCOME = 203

If PI_OUTCOME = 202 and COUNT_ATTEMPTS < 6 and
(CALLBACK ne 2 and END_NOW ne 1 or 2),

THEN Set RI_OUTCOME = 302, Set RI_TODO = 3

RI cases requiring a Full PI (COMPLETE = 1) and did not path to the PI instrument screens (PI_SCREEN = blank)

If INTERVIEW_HH = 1 and PI_SCREEN = blank and
RI_GROUP = 2, 5, 6, or 7,
(If RI_CATEGORY = 2, set RI_GROUP = 21, OR
If RI_CATEGORY = 5, set RI_GROUP = 51, OR
If RI_CATEGORY = 6, set RI_GROUP = 61, OR
If RI_CATEGORY = 7, set RI_GROUP = 71,)
THEN Set RI_TODO = 3
THEN Set COUNT_ATTEMPTS1 = COUNT_ATTEMPTS,
Reset COUNT_ATTEMPTS = 0, TPH_ATTEMPTS = 0, PV_ATTEMPTS = 0
THEN Set MASTER_PHONE = blank
THEN Set APPTDATE = blank
Set CP1TYPE = blank, Set CP1NAME = blank, Set CP1PHON = blank
Set CP1ADD1 = blank, Set CP1ADD2 = blank, Set CP1PO = blank
Set CP1ST = blank, Set CP1ZP5 = blank
Then
If REASSIGN_FLAG = 1, THEN Set RI_OUTCOME = 214

If REASSIGN_FLAG = blank, THEN Set RI_OUTCOME = 302

If COMPLETE = 1 and PI_SCREEN = blank and
RI_CURSTAT = 1 or 4 and 0 < RI_PERCOUNT < 50 and
COUNT_ATTEMPTS = 6,
Then
If (END_NOW = 1 or CALLBACK = 2),
THEN Set PI_OUTCOME = 219, Set RI_OUTCOME = 203

If (END_NOW ne 1 and CALLBACK ne 2),
THEN Set PI_OUTCOME = 202, Set RI_OUTCOME = 203

If COMPLETE = 1 and PI_SCREEN = blank and
RI_CURSTAT = 1 or 4 and 0 < RI_PERCOUNT < 50 and
COUNT_ATTEMPTS < 6,
Then
If (END_NOW = 1 or CALLBACK = 2),
THEN Set PI_OUTCOME = 219, Set RI_OUTCOME = 203

If (END_NOW ne 1 and CALLBACK ne 2),
THEN Set RI_OUTCOME = 302, RI_TODO = 3

If COMPLETE = 1 and PI_SCREEN = blank and
RI_CURSTAT = 1, 4 or blank and

RI_PERCOUNT = blank, 98, or 99 and RI_HH_OK = blank and
COUNT_ATTEMPTS < 6,

Then

If LANG_PROB = 4,
THEN Set RI_OUTCOME = 213, Set RI_TODO = 3

If REASSIGN_FLAG=1,
THEN Set RI_OUTCOME = 214, Set RI_TODO = 3

If LANG_PROB ne 4 and REASSIGN_FLAG = blank and
(END_NOW ne 1 and CALLBACK ne 2),
THEN Set RI_OUTCOME = 302, Set RI_TODO = 3

If COMPLETE = 1 and PI_SCREEN = blank and
RI_PERCOUNT = blank, 98, or 99 and RI_HH_OK = blank and
(COUNT_ATTEMPTS = 6 or
(COUNT_ATTEMPTS < 6 and (END_NOW = 1 or 2 or CALLBACK = 2))),

Then

If RI_GROUP = 1 and RI_CURSTAT = 1, 4 or blank and
(INTRO_INT = 1 or JICINT = 1 or
(INTRO_INT = 2 and H_RESP = blank)),
THEN Set RI_OUTCOME = 203,

Then

If (END_NOW=1 or CALLBACK=2), THEN Set PI_OUTCOME = 219

If (END_NOW ne 1 and CALLBACK ne 2),
THEN Set PI_OUTCOME = 202

If RI_GROUP = 1 and RI_CURSTAT = 1, 4 or blank and
(INTRO_INT ne 1 and JICINT ne 1 and
(INTRO_INT ne 2 or H_RESP = 1 or 2)),
THEN Set RI_OUTCOME = 219

Then

If (END_NOW=1 or CALLBACK=2), THEN Set PI_OUTCOME = 219

If (END_NOW ne 1 and CALLBACK ne 2),
THEN Set PI_OUTCOME = 202

If RI_GROUP = 21 or 3 and RI_CURSTAT = 1, 4 or blank,
THEN Set RI_OUTCOME = 219

Then

If (END_NOW=1 or CALLBACK=2), THEN Set PI_OUTCOME = 219
If (END_NOW ne 1 and CALLBACK ne 2),
THEN Set PI_OUTCOME = 202

If RI_GROUP = 5, 6, 7, 51, 61, or 71 and

RI_CURSTAT=1 or 4 and R_TYPE=4, THEN Set RI_OUTCOME = 203

Then

If (END_NOW=1 or CALLBACK=2), THEN Set PI_OUTCOME = 219

If (END_NOW ne 1 and CALLBACK ne 2),
THEN Set PI_OUTCOME = 202

If RI_GROUP = 5, 6, 7, 51, 61, or 71 and
RI_CURSTAT = 1 or 4 and R_TYPE ne 4,
THEN Set RI_OUTCOME = 219

Then

If (END_NOW=1 or CALLBACK=2), THEN Set PI_OUTCOME = 219

If (END_NOW ne 1 and CALLBACK ne 2),
THEN Set PI_OUTCOME = 202

If RI_GROUP = 5, 6, 7, 51, 61, or 71 and
RI_CURSTAT = blank, THEN Set RI_OUTCOME = 219

Then

If (END_NOW=1 or CALLBACK=2), THEN Set PI_OUTCOME = 219

If (END_NOW ne 1 and CALLBACK ne 2),
THEN Set PI_OUTCOME = 202

RI cases not requiring a Full PI (COMPLETE = blank)

If RI_GROUP = 1, 2 or 11 and COMPLETE = blank and
ROSTER1B = 1 and RI_CURSTAT = blank,
THEN Set RI_CURSTAT = ORIG_CURSTAT

If COMPLETE = blank and RI_CURSTAT = 1 or 4 and
ROSTER1B = 1, THEN Set PI_OUTCOME = 202, Set RI_OUTCOME = 201

If COMPLETE = blank and RI_CURSTAT = 1, 4, or blank and
ROSTER1B = 2, 3, 4, or blank and RI_GROUP = 11,
Then

If COUNT_ATTEMPTS < 6 and REASSIGN_FLAG=1,
THEN Set RI_OUTCOME = 214, Set RI_TODO = 4

If COUNT_ATTEMPTS < 6 and REASSIGN_FLAG=blank,
THEN Set RI_OUTCOME = 202, Set RI_TODO = 4

If COUNT_ATTEMPTS = 6,
THEN Set PI_OUTCOME = 202, Set RI_OUTCOME = 219

If COMPLETE = blank and RI_CURSTAT = 1, 4, or blank and

ROSTER1B = 2, 3, 4, or blank and RI_GROUP = 2,

Then

If REASSIGN_FLAG = 1,
THEN Set RI_OUTCOME = 214, Set RI_TODO = 2

If LANG_PROB = 4,
THEN Set RI_OUTCOME = 213, Set RI_TODO = 2

If REASSIGN_FLAG = blank and LANG_PROB ne 4,
THEN Set RI_OUTCOME = 202, Set RI_TODO = 2

If COMPLETE = blank and RI_CURSTAT = blank and
RI_GROUP = 6 or 7,

Then

If COUNT_ATTEMPTS < 6 and REASSIGN_FLAG = 1,
THEN Set RI_OUTCOME = 214, Set RI_TODO = 6

If COUNT_ATTEMPTS < 6 and REASSIGN_FLAG = blank,
THEN Set RI_OUTCOME = 202, Set RI_TODO = 6

If COUNT_ATTEMPTS = 6,
THEN Set PI_OUTCOME = 202, Set RI_OUTCOME = 219

If COMPLETE = blank and RI_CURSTAT = 1, 4, or blank and
ROSTER1B = 2, 3, 4, or blank and RI_GROUP = 1,

Then

If COUNT_ATTEMPTS = 6 and
(INTRO_INT = 1 or JICINT = 1 or
(INTRO_INT = 2 and H_RESP = blank))
THEN Set RI_OUTCOME = 203

Then

If CALLBACK = 2, THEN Set PI_OUTCOME = 219

If CALLBACK ne 2, THEN Set PI_OUTCOME = 202

If COUNT_ATTEMPTS = 6 and
(INTRO_INT ne 1 and JICINT ne 1 and
(INTRO_INT ne 2 or H_RESP = 1 or 2)) and PRX_OK = 1,
THEN Set RI_GROUP = 11

Set COUNT_ATTEMPTS1 = COUNT_ATTEMPTS

Reset COUNT_ATTEMPTS = 0, TPH_ATTEMPTS = 0, PV_ATTEMPTS = 0

Set MASTER_PHONE = blank

Set APPTDATE = blank

Set CP1TYPE = blank, Set CP1NAME = blank, Set CP1PHON = blank

Set CP1ADD1 = blank, Set CP1ADD2 = blank, Set CP1PO = blank

Set CP1ST = blank, Set CP1ZP5 = blank

Set RI_OUTCOME = 202

Set RI_TODO = 4

If COUNT_ATTEMPTS = 6 and
(INTRO_INT ne 1 and JICINT ne 1 and
(INTRO_INT ne 2 or H_RESP = 1 or 2)) and PRX_OK = blank,
THEN Set RI_OUTCOME = 219

Then

If CALLBACK = 2, THEN Set PI_OUTCOME = 219

If CALLBACK ne 2, THEN Set PI_OUTCOME = 202

If COUNT_ATTEMPTS < 6 and REASSIGN_FLAG = 1,
THEN Set RI_OUTCOME = 214, Set RI_TODO = 1

If COUNT_ATTEMPTS < 6 and LANG_PROB = 4,
THEN Set RI_OUTCOME = 213, Set RI_TODO = 1

If COUNT_ATTEMPTS < 6 and CALLBACK = 1 or blank and
REASSIGN_FLAG = blank and LANG_PROB ne 4,
THEN Set RI_OUTCOME = 202, Set RI_TODO = 1

If COUNT_ATTEMPTS < 6 and CALLBACK = 2 and
(INTRO_INT = 1 or JICINT = 1 or
(INTRO_INT = 2 and H_RESP = blank)),
THEN Set PI_OUTCOME = 219, Set RI_OUTCOME = 203

If COUNT_ATTEMPTS < 6 and CALLBACK = 2 and
(INTRO_INT ne 1 and JICINT ne 1 and
(INTRO_INT ne 2 or H_RESP = 1 or 2)),
THEN Set PI_OUTCOME = 219, RI_OUTCOME = 219

If COMPLETE = blank and RI_CURSTAT = blank and
RI_GROUP = 5,

Then

If COUNT_ATTEMPTS < 6 and REASSIGN_FLAG = 1,
THEN Set RI_OUTCOME = 214, Set RI_TODO = 5

If COUNT_ATTEMPTS < 6 and LANG_PROB = 4,
THEN Set RI_OUTCOME = 213, Set RI_TODO = 5

If COUNT_ATTEMPTS < 6 and REASSIGN_FLAG = blank and
LANG_PROB ne 4 and PRX_OK = blank,
THEN Set RI_OUTCOME = 202, Set RI_TODO = 5

If COUNT_ATTEMPTS < 6 and REASSIGN_FLAG = blank and
LANG_PROB ne 4 and PRX_OK = 1,
THEN Set RI_OUTCOME = 202, Set RI_TODO = 6

If COUNT_ATTEMPTS = 6 and
(INTRO_INT = 1 or JICINT = 1 or
(INTRO_INT = 2 and H_RESP = blank)),
THEN Set PI_OUTCOME = 202, Set RI_OUTCOME = 203

If COUNT_ATTEMPTS = 6 and
(INTRO_INT ne 1 and JICINT ne 1 and
(INTRO_INT ne 2 or H_RESP = 1 or 2)),
THEN Set PI_OUTCOME = 202, Set RI_OUTCOME = 219

If LANG_SPEAK = blank and LANG_WHICH = 1,
THEN Set LANG_SPEAK = 1

If LANG_SPEAK = blank and LANG_WHICH = 2,
THEN Set LANG_SPEAK = 2

Based on the current reinterview outcome code, certain variables need to be emptied or retained using the following rules:

- If the reinterview outcome is 200, use the original version.
- If the reinterview outcome is 201 or 203, send the current version of all fields to HQ.
- If the reinterview outcome is 213, 214, or 219 and is accepted in Supervisory Review,
send the current version of all fields to HQ.
- For any reinterview outcome, if a case is reassigned through View/Reassign, send the original version to the reinterviewer.
- If the reinterview outcome is 219 and the case is reassigned through Supervisory

Review, send the original version to the reinterviewer.
- If the reinterview outcome is 302 and GATE_TROSTER = 1 and the case is reopened,

empty the following fields in the in script:

STARTA
BYOBS
ATTEMPT_TYPE
RI_STARTB_PV
RI_STARTB_TPH
VER_RESP
INTRO_COMP
LANG_SPEAK_Q
INTERVIEW_HH
MAKE_PV

END_NOW
R_TYPE
R_NAME
R_PHONE
PRX_LOC_ADD1
PRX_LOC_ADD2
PRX_LOC_PO
PRX_LOC_ST
PRX_LOC_ZP5
THANK_YOU
THANK_YOU_TPH
OMB
CALLBACK
R_TYPE2
LANG_WHICH
SURVEY_Q
HUTYPE1
HUTYPE2
ROSTER1B
JICPOP2
RI_HH_OK
LANG_PROB
CURSTAT
PI_OUTCOME
REASSIGN_FLAG
RI_PERCOUNT

Empty the following fields in the in script if the:

- (1) reinterview outcome is 202 and the case is reopened, or
- (2) reinterview outcome is 302 and GATE_TROSTER = blank, and the case is reopened, or
- (3) reinterview outcome is 213 or 214 and the case is reassigned through Supervisory Review
(current version ONLY).

STARTA
BYOBS
ATTEMPT_TYPE
RI_STARTB_PV
RI_STARTB_TPH
INTRO_FULL
VER_ADD
INTRO1B
INTRO1C
INTRO1
INTRO2
INTRO_INT
INTRO3

INTRO_FULL2
ADDRESS_DESCRIP
INTRO2B
INTRO2B_HH
OCC_PI_DATE
LANG_SPEAK_Q
JICINT
JICPOP
VACANT_CHK
HU_STATUS1
HU_STATUS2
KNOWL_AVAIL
INTERVIEW_HH
MAKE_PV
END_NOW
R_TYPE
R_NAME
R_PHONE
PRX_LOC_ADD1
PRX_LOC_ADD2
PRX_LOC_PO
PRX_LOC_ST
PRX_LOC_ZP5
THANK_YOU
THANK_YOU_TPH
OMB
CALLBACK
R_TYPE2
LANG_WHICH
SURVEY_Q
HUTYPE1
HUTYPE2
ROSTER1B
JICPOP2
RI_HH_OK
LANG_PROB
CURSTAT
PI_OUTCOME
REASSIGN_FLAG
RI_PERCOUNT

Block

Background Variables

Background Variables

Description: This block contains all of the variables used for processing.

Tab Name:

Fly Over Name:

Universe Type: If

Inherited Universe:

Universe:

Universe Description:

Array:

Block Instructions:

COMPLETE

Field

Background Variables.COMPLETE

Description: Indicates if a Full PI is required

Form Pane Label:

SAS Name: COMPLETE

Tag Name: COMPLETE

Inherited Universe:

Universe:

Universe Description: Available during the entire interview

Question Text:

Spanish Question Text:

Type: String

Length: 1

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

Store Instructions: Blank - Conduct regular RI
1 - Conduct Full PI

Array:

Field

COUNT_ATTEMPTS
Background Variables.COUNT_ATTEMPTS

Description: The count of contact attempts

Form Pane Label:

SAS Name: COUNT_ATTEMPTS

Tag Name: COUNT_ATTEMPTS

Inherited Universe:

Universe: 1=1

Universe Description: Available during the entire interview

Question Text:

Spanish Question Text:

Type: Integer

Length: 2

Min:

Max:

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

Array:

Special Instructions: Will be initialized to 0 in the setup.

COUNT_ATTEMPTS1

Field

Background Variables.COUNT_ATTEMPTS1

Description: Number of previous attempts made at the original RI_CATEGORY

Form Pane Label:

SAS Name:

Tag Name:

Inherited Universe:

Universe:

Universe Description:

Question Text:

Spanish Question Text:

Type: Integer

Length: 1

Min:

Max:

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

Array:

Field

CURSTAT
Background Variables.CURSTAT

Description: The housing unit status as of the PI interview date

Form Pane Label:

SAS Name: CURSTAT

Tag Name: CURSTAT

Inherited Universe:

Universe:

Universe Description: Available during the entire interview

Question Text:

Spanish Question Text:

Type: Integer

Length: 1

Min: 1

Max: 6

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

Store Instructions: 1 - Occupied
2 - Vacant on PI day
3 - Not a HU on PI day
4 - Seasonal occupied
5 - Seasonal vacant

Array:

DELETE

Field

Background Variables.DELETE

Description: Flag to indicate that person was deleted from roster

Form Pane Label:

SAS Name: DELETE

Tag Name: DELETE

Inherited Universe:

Universe:

Universe Description: Available during the entire interview

Question Text:

Spanish Question Text:

Type: String

Length: 1

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

Store Instructions: 1 Person deleted from roster
0 Not deleted

Array:

Number of Elements: 49

Field

H_RESP
Background Variables.H_RESP

Description: Indicates who the FR is talking with

Form Pane Label:

SAS Name: H_RESP

Tag Name: H_RESP

Inherited Universe:

Universe:

Universe Description: Available during the entire interview

Question Text:

Spanish Question Text:

Type: String

Length: 1

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

Store Instructions: Blank - flag not set

1 - Talking to someone in sample HH, but not original respondent

2 - Talking to someone in original proxy's HH but not original proxy

Array:

HUTYPE

Field

Background Variables.HUTYPE

Description: The type of housing unit

Form Pane Label:

SAS Name: HUTYPE

Tag Name: HUTYPE

Inherited Universe:

Universe:

Universe Description: Available during the entire interview

Question Text:

Spanish Question Text:

Type: String

Length: 50

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

Store Instructions: If HUTYPE1 = 1, then HUTYPE = house
If HUTYPE1 = 2, then HUTYPE = apartment
If HUTYPE1 = 3, then HUTYPE = mobile home
If HUTYPE1 = DK,RF, then HUTYPE = unit

If HUTYPE2 = 1, then HUTYPE = RV/Tent
If HUTYPE2 = 2, then HUTYPE = boat
If HUTYPE2 = 3, then HUTYPE = room
Else, then HUTYPE = unit

Array:

Field

INMOVER
Background Variables.INMOVER

Description: Flag indicating that sample HH moved in since PI date

Form Pane Label:

SAS Name: INMOVER

Tag Name: INMOVER

Inherited Universe:

Universe:

Universe Description: Available during the entire interview

Question Text:

Spanish Question Text:

Type: String

Length: 1

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

Store Instructions: 1 - HH moved in since PI date

Array:

INTRO_INT_FLAG

Field

Background Variables.INTRO_INT_FLAG

Description: Used to store the value from the INTRO_INT screen.

Form Pane Label:

SAS Name: INTRO_INT_FLAG

Tag Name: INTRO_INT_FLAG

Inherited Universe:

Universe:

Universe Description: Available during the entire interview

Question Text:

Spanish Question Text:

Type: String

Length: 1

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

Store Instructions: 1 - Yes or I think so

2 - No

8 - Refused

9 - Don't Know

Array:

Field

LANG_PROB
Background Variables.LANG_PROB

Description: Type of problem detected in the reinterview

Form Pane Label:

SAS Name: LANG_PROB

Tag Name: LANG_PROB

Inherited Universe:

Universe:

Universe Description: Available during the entire interview

Question Text:

Spanish Question Text:

Type: String

Length: 1

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

Store Instructions: Blank = default, no problem set
4 = Language problem

Array:

MASTER_PHONE

Field

Background Variables.MASTER_PHONE

Description: Updated phone number to contact respondent.

Form Pane Label:

SAS Name: MASTER_PHONE

Tag Name: MASTER_PHONE

Inherited Universe:

Universe:

Universe Description: Available during the entire interview

Question Text:

Spanish Question Text:

Type: Integer

Length: 10

Min:

Max:

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

Array:

Field

NEW_PRX_OK
Background Variables.NEW_PRX_OK

Description: Indicates that the use of a new proxy respondent is allowed

Form Pane Label: NEW_PRX_OK

SAS Name: NEW_PRX_OK

Tag Name: NEW_PRX_OK

Inherited Universe:

Universe:

Universe Description:

Question Text: *Non-screen item

Spanish Question Text:

Type: String

Length: 1

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

Array:

Special Instructions: 1 - Use of new proxy respondent is allowed
blank - Use of new proxy respondent is not allowed

PERSNUM

Field

Background Variables.PERSNUM

Description: Number of the person on the roster

Form Pane Label:

SAS Name:

Tag Name:

Inherited Universe:

Universe:

Universe Description:

Question Text:

Spanish Question Text:

Type: String

Length: 2

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

Array:

Special Instructions: PERS#:

Set PERS#=last person number +1

Field

PES
Background Variables.PES

Description: Line number - sequential "line number" for each record within block starting with 01

Form Pane Label:

SAS Name: PES

Tag Name: PES

Inherited Universe:

Universe:

Universe Description:

Question Text:

Spanish Question Text:

Type: Integer

Length: 2

Min: 1

Max: 49

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

Store Instructions: 1-49

Array:

Number of Elements: 49

PI_OUTCOME

Field

Background Variables.PI_OUTCOME

Description: Secondary RI outcome codes for Full PI

Form Pane Label:

SAS Name: PI_OUTCOME

Tag Name: PI_OUTCOME

Inherited Universe:

Universe:

Universe Description: Available during the entire interview

Question Text:

Spanish Question Text:

Type: String

Length: 3

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

Store Instructions: 201 - Occupied - Complete interview with HH member
208 - Occupied - Complete interview with proxy respondent
203 - Occupied - Partial interview with HH member
209 - Occupied - Partial interview with proxy respondent
326 - Vacant - Determined by Landlord, Neighbor, etc.
327 - Vacant - Determined by observation or ""Other"" respondent type
333 - HU does not exist or not a HU - Determined by Landlord, Neighbor, etc
334 - HU does not exist or not a HU - Determined by observation or ""Other""
213 - Noninterview - Language problem
218 - Noninterview _ refusal
216 - Noninterview - No knowledgeable respondent

Array:

Field

PI_SCREEN
Background Variables.PI_SCREEN

Description: Indicates the PI RI instrument opened the full PI.

Form Pane Label:

SAS Name: PI_SCREEN

Tag Name: PI_SCREEN

Inherited Universe:

Universe:

Universe Description: Available during the entire interview

Question Text:

Spanish Question Text:

Type: String

Length: 1

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

Store Instructions: Blank - flag not set
1- pathed to PI screens

Array:

PRX_OK

Field

Background Variables.PRX_OK

Description: Indicates if a proxy reinterview is acceptable.

Form Pane Label:

SAS Name: PRX_OK

Tag Name: PRX_OK

Inherited Universe:

Universe:

Universe Description: Available during the entire interview

Question Text:

Spanish Question Text:

Type: String

Length: 1

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

Store Instructions: Blank - flag not set
1 - Eligible for proxy reinterview

Array:

Field

PV_ATTEMPTS
Background Variables.PV_ATTEMPTS

Description: The count of personal visit contact attempts

Form Pane Label:

SAS Name: PV_ATTEMPTS

Tag Name: PV_ATTEMPTS

Inherited Universe:

Universe: 1=1

Universe Description: Available during the entire interview

Question Text:

Spanish Question Text:

Type: Integer

Length: 2

Min:

Max:

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

Array:

Special Instructions: Will be initialized to 0 in the setup.

PV_TEL_FLAG

Field

Background Variables.PV_TEL_FLAG

Description: Indicates if a personal visit or telephone attempt is required

Form Pane Label:

SAS Name: PV_TEL_FLAG

Tag Name: PV_TEL_FLAG

Inherited Universe:

Universe:

Universe Description: Available during the entire interview

Question Text:

Spanish Question Text:

Type: String

Length: 2

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

Store Instructions: PV = Personal Visit
TE = Telephone

Array:

Field

REASSIGN_FLAG
Background Variables.REASSIGN_FLAG

Description: Indicates if a case needs to be reassigned

Form Pane Label:

SAS Name: REASSIGN_FLAG

Tag Name: REASSIGN_FLAG

Inherited Universe:

Universe:

Universe Description: Available during the entire interview

Question Text:

Spanish Question Text:

Type: String

Length: 1

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

Store Instructions: REASSIGN_FLAG = 1 means the FR is requesting a resassignment to another FR.

Array:

RESPONDENT

Field

Background Variables.RESPONDENT

Description: Indicates the respondent

Form Pane Label:

SAS Name: RESPONDENT

Tag Name: RESPONDENT

Inherited Universe:

Universe:

Universe Description: Available during the entire interview

Question Text:

Spanish Question Text:

Type: String

Length: 1

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

Store Instructions: 1 Respondent
0 Not the respondent

Array:

Number of Elements: 49

Field

RESPONDENT_FLAG
Background Variables.RESPONDENT_FLAG

Description: Indicates if the respondent was a sample household member on PI date

Form Pane Label:

SAS Name: RESPONDENT_FLAG

Tag Name: RESPONDENT_FLAG

Inherited Universe:

Universe:

Universe Description: Available during the entire interview

Question Text:

Spanish Question Text:

Type: Integer

Length: 1

Min:

Max:

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

Store Instructions: 1 = Respondent was a sample HH member on PI date

Array:

RI_CURSTAT

Field

Background Variables.RI_CURSTAT

Description: The housing unit status recorded during the PI RI interview

Form Pane Label:

SAS Name: RI_CURSTAT

Tag Name: RI_CURSTAT

Inherited Universe:

Universe:

Universe Description: Available during the entire interview

Question Text:

Spanish Question Text:

Type: Integer

Length: 1

Min: 1

Max: 5

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

Store Instructions: 1 - Occupied
2 - Vacant on PI day
3 - Not a HU on PI day
4 - Seasonal occupied
5 - Seasonal vacant

Array:

Field

RI_GROUP
Background Variables.RI_GROUP

Description: A subdivision of the RI categories based on the number of reinterview attempts and/or the results of those attempts

Form Pane Label: RI_GROUP

SAS Name: RI_GROUP

Tag Name: RI_GROUP

Inherited Universe:

Universe:

Universe Description:

Question Text: *Non-screen item

Spanish Question Text:

Type: String

Length: 2

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

Array:

Special Instructions: Initially the value for RI_GROUP is set as the same value given for RI_CATEGORY; in the instrument, the value can then change

RI_HH_OK

Field

Background Variables.RI_HH_OK

Description: Flag indicating reinterview change from proxy respondent to the sample HH.

Form Pane Label:

SAS Name: RI_HH_OK

Tag Name: RI_HH_OK

Inherited Universe:

Universe:

Universe Description: Available during the entire interview

Question Text:

Spanish Question Text:

Type: String

Length: 1

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

Store Instructions: Blank - flag not set
1 - Sample HH eligible for Full PI

Array:

Field

RI_OUTCOME
Background Variables.RI_OUTCOME

Description: Reinterview outcome code

Form Pane Label:

SAS Name: RI_OUTCOME

Tag Name: RI_OUTCOME

Inherited Universe:

Universe:

Universe Description: Available during the entire interview

Question Text:

Spanish Question Text:

Type: String

Length: 3

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

Store Instructions: 302- Open case for Full Person Interview
201 - Complete Reinterview
203 Sufficient Partial Reinterview
213 - Type A - Language Problem - Reassign
214 - Reinterview Noninterview to Reassign for Personal Visit
219 Type A - Reinterview Noninterview
202 - Open Case for Reinterview
200 - Unopened Case

Array:

RI_PERCOUNT

Field

Background Variables.RI_PERCOUNT

Description: Number of persons in sample HH (plus (adds and outmovers) minus deletes)).

Form Pane Label:

SAS Name: RI_PERCOUNT

Tag Name: RI_PERCOUNT

Inherited Universe:

Universe:

Universe Description: Available during the entire interview

Question Text:

Spanish Question Text:

Type: Integer

Length: 2

Min:

Max:

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

Store Instructions: 1 - 49, 98 or 99

Array:

Field

ROSFLG
Background Variables.ROSFLG

Description: Variable to indicate which roster probe the person was collected on.

Form Pane Label:

SAS Name: ROSFLG

Tag Name: ROSFLG

Inherited Universe:

Universe:

Universe Description: Available during the entire interview

Question Text:

Spanish Question Text:

Type: String

Length: 1

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

Store Instructions: 2 Initial Roster (ROSTER1B)

3 NAME_OFTEN

4 NAME_FIND

5 NAME_BABY

6 NAME_REL

7 Added at review list

Array:

Number of Elements: 49

TPH_ATTEMPTS

Field

Background Variables.TPH_ATTEMPTS

Description: The count of telephone contact attempts

Form Pane Label:

SAS Name: TPH_ATTEMPTS

Tag Name: TPH_ATTEMPTS

Inherited Universe:

Universe: 1=1

Universe Description: Available during the entire interview

Question Text:

Spanish Question Text:

Type: Integer

Length: 2

Min:

Max:

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

Array:

Special Instructions: Will be initialized to 0 in the setup.

Field

WNAME
Background Variables.WNAME

Description: The display name for the rostered person

Form Pane Label:

SAS Name: WNAME

Tag Name: WNAME

Inherited Universe:

Universe:

Universe Description: Available during the entire interview. Will get populated during the Roster block.

Question Text:

Spanish Question Text:

Type: String

Length: 42

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

Store Instructions: WNAME[X] = FNAME[X] MINIT[X] LNAME[X] OR
WNAME[X] = DES[X] LNAME[X] concatenated

Array:

Number of Elements: 49

AGE

Field

Background Variables.AGE

Description: The age given by the respondent when the DOB is not given. (this variable originates from the PI instrument)

Form Pane Label: AGE

SAS Name: AGE

Tag Name: AGE

Inherited Universe:

Universe:

Universe Description:

Question Text:

Spanish Question Text:

Type: Integer

Length: 3

Min: 0

Max: 125

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

Array:

Special Instructions: If valid age given on the AGE screen, set AGE=ASK_AGE

Field

ADDR_COUNT
Background Variables.ADDR_COUNT

Description: Address count of unique alternative addresses collected for that person (this variable originates from the PI instrument)

Form Pane Label:

SAS Name:

Tag Name:

Inherited Universe:

Universe:

Universe Description:

Question Text: *Non-screen item

Spanish Question Text:

Type: String

Length: 2

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

Array:

Special Instructions: Increase ADDR_COUNT by one for each of the following instances:

- o ROSTER_ADDR1 = 0, DK, RF
- o INMVR_ADDR1 = 0, DK, RF
- o OUTMOV_ADDR1 = 0, DK, RF
- o COLLEGE_ADDR1 = 0, DK, RF
- o SHARED_ADDR1 = 0, DK, RF
- o MIL_ADDR1 = 0, DK, RF
- o JOB_ADDR1 = 0, DK, RF
- o SEAS_ADDR1 = 0, DK, RF
- o OTHER_ADDR1 = 0, DK, RF
- o ROSTER_ADDR1 = 1-30 and address selected was not previously associated with this person

- o INMVR_ADDR1 = 1-30 and address selected was not previously associated with this person
- o OUTMOV_ADDR1 = 1-30 and address selected was not previously associated with this person
- o COLLEGE_ADDR1 = 1-30 and address selected was not previously associated with this person
- o SHARED_ADDR1 = 1-30 and address selected was not previously associated with this person
- o MIL_ADDR1 = 1-30 and address selected was not previously associated with this person
- o JOB_ADDR1 = 1-30 and address selected was not previously associated with this person
- o SEAS_ADDR1 = 1-30 and address selected was not previously associated with this person
- o OTHER_ADDR1 = 1-30 and address selected was not previously associated with this person

-OR-

If REVIEW_ADDRESS1 = 2, increase ADDR_COUNT by 1.

DECREASE:

ADDR_COUNT@X: Decrease ADDR_COUNT@X by the number of addresses selected in REVIEW_ADDRESS3.

Field

ASKCD
Background Variables.ASKCD

Description: Person level variable to determine if the person needs to be asked Census Day address questions (this variable originates from the PI instrument)

Form Pane Label: ASKCD

SAS Name: ASKCD

Tag Name: ASKCD

Inherited Universe:

Universe:

Universe Description:

Question Text: *Non-screen item

Spanish Question Text:

Type: String

Length: 1

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

Array:

Special Instructions: IF MOVER = 3 OR
(MOVE_YEAR <> empty,DK,RF AND MOVE_YEAR < 2020) OR
(MOVE_YEAR = 2020 AND MOVE_MONTH <> DK,RF AND MOVE_MONTH <>
April) OR
(MOVE_YEAR = 2020 AND MOVE_MONTH = April AND MOVE_DAY <> DK,RF)
OR
(MOVE_APRIL <> empty, DK, RF) or
(ADDR_COUNT = 1 and INMVR_BACK = 1) or
(ADDR_COUNT = 1 and ROSFLG = 8 AND
((OUT_YEAR <> empty,DK,RF AND OUT_YEAR < 2020) OR
(OUT_YEAR = 2020 AND OUT_MONTH <> DK,RF AND OUT_MONTH <> April)
OR

(OUT_YEAR = 2020 AND OUT_MONTH = April AND OUT_DAY <> DK,RF) OR
(OUT_DATECD1 <> empty, DK, RF)) or
ADDR_COUNT = 0 and REVIEW_ADDRESS1 <> 3
Then set ASKCD = 0
Else ASKCD =1

Field

ASKCOLLEGE
Background Variables.ASKCOLLEGE

Description: Person level variable to indicate if person is asked college question (this variable originates from the PI instrument)

Form Pane Label:

SAS Name:

Tag Name:

Inherited Universe:

Universe:

Universe Description:

Question Text: *Non-screen item

Spanish Question Text:

Type: String

Length: 1

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

Array:

Special Instructions: If (AGE ge 16 and le 30) or AGE = Blank, DK, or RF, set ASKCOLLEGE = 1

Skip Instructions: If ASKCOLLEGE = 1 for any person, go to COLLEGE_ATTND1

ASKGQ

Field

Background Variables.ASKGQ

Description: Person level variable to indicate if the person should be asked the GQ series (this variable originates from the PI instrument)

Form Pane Label:

SAS Name:

Tag Name:

Inherited Universe:

Universe:

Universe Description:

Question Text: *Non-screen item*

Spanish Question Text:

Type: String

Length: 1

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

Array:

Special Instructions: If INMVR_TYPE1 not = 1, 13, 14, DK, or R, set ASKGQ = 2

Else if INMVR_TYPE4 not =, 14, 16, 17, 18, DK, RF, set ASKGQ=2

Else if INMVR_TYPE5 = 1, set ASKGQ = 2

Else If MOVER=3 or (MIL_TYPE=1, 2 and MIL_DATE=1) or COLLEGE_AFFIL=1, set ASKGQ=2

Else set ASKGQ=1

Field

ASKID
Background Variables.ASKID

Description: Person level variable to indicate if person is asked Interview Day series (this variable originates from the PI instrument)

Form Pane Label:

SAS Name:

Tag Name:

Inherited Universe:

Universe:

Universe Description:

Question Text: *Non-screen item*

Spanish Question Text:

Type: String

Length: 1

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

Array:

Special Instructions: If ROSFLG = 3, 4, 5, 6, 7 set ASKID = 1

ASKRELATIVE

Field

Background Variables.ASKRELATIVE

Description: Person level variable to indicate if person is asked relative question (this variable originates from the PI instrument)

Form Pane Label:

SAS Name:

Tag Name:

Inherited Universe:

Universe:

Universe Description:

Question Text: *Non-screen item

Spanish Question Text:

Type: String

Length: 1

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

Array:

Special Instructions: If MOVER ne 3 (Born after April 1, 2020), set ASKRELATIVE = 1

Skip Instructions: If ASKRELATIVE = 1 for any person, go to SHARED_CUST1

Field

ASKMILITARY
Background Variables.ASKMILITARY

Description: Person level variable to indicate if person is asked military question (this variable originates from the PI instrument)

Form Pane Label:

SAS Name:

Tag Name:

Inherited Universe:

Universe:

Universe Description:

Question Text: *Non-screen item

Spanish Question Text:

Type: String

Length: 1

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

Array:

Special Instructions: If (AGE is ge 18 and le 65) or AGE = blank, DK, or RF, set ASKMILITARY = 1

ASKJOB

Field

Background Variables.ASKJOB

Description: Person level variable to indicate if person is asked job question (this variable originates from the PI instrument)

Form Pane Label:

SAS Name:

Tag Name:

Inherited Universe:

Universe:

Universe Description:

Question Text: *Non-screen item

Spanish Question Text:

Type: Classification

Length: 1

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

Array:

Special Instructions: If (AGE ge 16 and le 70) or AGE = blank, DK, or RF, set ASKJOB = 1

Field

ASKSEASONAL
Background Variables.ASKSEASONAL

Description: Person level variable to indicate if person is asked seasonal question (this variable originates from the PI instrument)

Form Pane Label:

SAS Name:

Tag Name:

Inherited Universe:

Universe:

Universe Description:

Question Text: *Non-screen item

Spanish Question Text:

Type: String

Length: 1

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

Array:

Special Instructions: If MOVER ne 3 (Born after April 1, 2020) set ASKSEASONAL = 1

ASKVERIFY

Field

Background Variables.ASKVERIFY

Description: Person level variable to indicate which address review series to ask (this variable originates from the PI instrument)

Form Pane Label:

SAS Name:

Tag Name:

Inherited Universe:

Universe:

Universe Description:

Question Text: *Non-screen item*

Spanish Question Text:

Type: String

Length: 1

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

Array:

Special Instructions: If ASKGQ=2 and ADDR_COUNT@X=0, set ASKVERIFY=1

Else If ADDR_COUNT@X >=1, set ASKVERIFY = 2

Field

CALC_AGE
Background Variables.CALC_AGE

Description: Calculated age based on DOB and April 1, 2020. (this variable originates from the PI instrument)

Form Pane Label: CALC_AGE

SAS Name: CALC_AGE

Tag Name: CALC_AGE

Inherited Universe:

Universe:

Universe Description:

Question Text:

Spanish Question Text:

Type: Integer

Length: 3

Min: 0

Max: 125

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

Array:

Special Instructions: If at least a valid year is collected on DOB_YR, Set CALC_AGE by calculating the age as of April 1, 2020 (CENFULL), based on the DOB

COLLEGE

Field

Background Variables.COLLEGE

Description: Person level variable to indicate the person was in college (this variable originates from the PI instrument)

Form Pane Label:

SAS Name:

Tag Name:

Inherited Universe:

Universe:

Universe Description:

Question Text: ***Non-screen item***

Spanish Question Text:

Type: String

Length: 1

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

Array:

Special Instructions: If COLLEGE_ATTND1 = 1 -AND- PERCOUNT = 1, set COLLEGE = 1 for that person
Else set COLLEGE = 0 for all persons (i.e., not a one-person household or chose 2, DK, or RF for COLLEGE_ATTND1)

-OR-

* WHO_COLLEGE_ATTND1=1 and OPERCOUNT=1, set COLLEGE=1 for that person

* Else set to COLLEGE = 0 for all persons (i.e. not a one person household or chose 2, DK or RF)

-OR-

* set COLLEGE=1 for each person selected at WHO_COLLEGE_ATTND2
* else set COLLEGE = 0

CYCLE

Field

Background Variables.CYCLE

Description: Person level flag to indicate if the person cycles between the Sample address and the Census Day address (this variable originates from the PI instrument)

Form Pane Label:

SAS Name:

Tag Name:

Inherited Universe:

Universe:

Universe Description:

Question Text: *Non-screen item

Spanish Question Text:

Type: String

Length: 1

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

Array:

Special Instructions: If INMVR_BACK=1, set CYCLE=0
Else if INMVR_BACK=2, set CYCLE=1 and MOVER = 1
Else if INMVR_BACK=3, DK, RF, set CYCLE=2

-OR-

* If MOVE=1, set CYCLE=1

CYCLE, 1 character, numeric

0 = No

1 = Yes

2 = Don't Know

Field

DECEASED
Background Variables.DECEASED

Description: Indicates individual is deceased (this variable originates from the PI instrument)

Form Pane Label: DECEASED

SAS Name: DECEASED

Tag Name: DECEASED

Inherited Universe:

Universe:

Universe Description:

Question Text: *Non screen item

Spanish Question Text:

Type: String

Length: 1

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

Array:

Special Instructions: If OUTMOV_DATE1=23, set DECEASED=1

* Else set DECEASED = 0

-OR-

* If WHO_MOVE_DATE1=23, set DECEASED=1

* Else set DECEASED = 0

DOB

Field

Background Variables.DOB

Description: Displays the date of birth in a date format for question text display. (this variable originates from the PI instrument)

Form Pane Label: DOB

SAS Name: DOB

Tag Name: DOB

Inherited Universe:

Universe:

Universe Description:

Question Text:

Spanish Question Text:

Type: Date

Length: 10

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

Array:

Special Instructions: Concatenate DOB_MTH, DOB_DAY, and DOB_YR.

If all are populated, use the date format mm/dd/yyyy.

If month and year are populated, use the date format mm/yyyy.

Field

DOBCHANGE
Background Variables.DOBCHANGE

Description: Indicates if date of birth was changed when the calculated age was incorrect (this variable originates from the PI instrument)

Form Pane Label: DOBCHANGE

SAS Name: DOBCHANGE

Tag Name: DOBCHANGE

Inherited Universe:

Universe:

Universe Description:

Question Text: *Non-screen item

Spanish Question Text:

Type: String

Length: 1

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

Array:

Special Instructions: * If the Date of Birth was changed, set DOBCHANGE=1
* Else set DOBCHANGE=2

GQ

Field

Background Variables.GQ

Description: Person level variable to indicate person was in a GQ (this variable originates from the PI instrument)

Form Pane Label: GQ

SAS Name: GQ

Tag Name: GQ

Inherited Universe:

Universe:

Universe Description:

Question Text: *Non-screen item

Spanish Question Text:

Type: String

Length: 1

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

Array:

Special Instructions: * If GQ_PLACE=1, set GQ=1
* Else set GQ = 0

-OR-

* If GQ_TYPE=, 14, DK, RF, set GQ= 0
* Else set GQ = 1

-OR-

* If GQ_TYPE3 = 1, set GQ=1
* Else set GQ=0

Field

JOB
Background Variables.JOB

Description: Person level variable to indicate the person stayed away for a job (this variable originates from the PI instrument)

Form Pane Label:

SAS Name:

Tag Name:

Inherited Universe:

Universe:

Universe Description:

Question Text: *Non-screen item*

Spanish Question Text:

Type: String

Length: 1

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

Array:

Special Instructions: Set Instructions:

JOB_AWAY1 = 1 and PERCOUNT = 1, set JOB = 1 for that person

Else set JOB = 0 for each person (i.e., not a one-person household or chose 2, DK, RF for JOB_AWAY1)

-OR-

* WHO_JOB_AWAY1=1 and OPERCOUNT=1, set JOB=1 for that person

* Else set JOB = 0 for all persons (i.e. not a one person household or chose 2, DK or RF)

-OR-

* set JOB=1 for each person selected for WHO_JOB_AWAY2
* else set JOB = 0

Field

MIL
Background Variables.MIL

Description: Person level variable to indicate the person was in the military (this variable originates from the PI instrument)

Form Pane Label:

SAS Name:

Tag Name:

Inherited Universe:

Universe:

Universe Description:

Question Text: *Non-screen item*

Spanish Question Text:

Type: String

Length: 1

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

Array:

Special Instructions: If MIL_AWAY1 = 1 and PERCOUNT = 1 set MIL = 1 for that person
Else set MIL = 0 for each person (i.e., not a one person household or chose 2, DK, RF for MIL_AWAY)

-OR-

* WHO_MIL_AWAY1=1 and OPERCOUNT=1, set MIL=1 for that person
* Else set MIL = 0 for all persons (i.e. not a one person household or chose 2, DK or RF)

-OR-

* set MIL=1 for each person selected at WHO_MIL_AWAY2
* else set MIL = 0

Field

MISLINK
Background Variables.MISLINK

Description: Indicates the type of address that it was linked to (this variable originates from the PI instrument)

Form Pane Label: MISLINK

SAS Name: MISLINK

Tag Name: MISLINK

Inherited Universe:

Universe:

Universe Description:

Question Text: *Non-screen item

Spanish Question Text:

Type: String

Length: 10

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

Array:

Special Instructions: For each address selected, set MISLINK = to the type of address that it was linked. If more than one address is selected list the different values.

R = Roster

I = Inmover

O = Outmover

C = College

F = Shared Custody

M = Military

J = Job

S = Seasonal

T = Other

G = GQ

MOVER

Field

Background Variables.MOVER

Description: Person level flag to indicate mover status (this variable originates from the PI instrument)

Form Pane Label:

SAS Name:

Tag Name:

Inherited Universe:

Universe:

Universe Description:

Question Text: *Non-screen item

Spanish Question Text:

Type: String

Length: 1

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

Array:

Special Instructions: MOVER: 1 character, numeric

- 1 = Nonmover
- 2 = Inmover
- 3 = Born since Census Day
- 4 = Outmover
- 5 = Unresolved
- 6 = Nonresident

* If MOVE=1 and MOVER=4, reset MOVER=1

* If move date is after CENFULL, set MOVER=2

****WHOLE HOUSE OUTMOVER SECTION****

- * If move date before CENFULL, set MOVER=6
- * Else if move date on or after CENFULL, set MOVER=4
- * Else if WHO_MOVE_DATE1=21, set MOVER=6
- * Else if WHO_MOVE_DATE1=22, 24, DK, RF, set MOVER=5
- * Else if WHO_MOVE_DATE1=23, set MOVER=4

-OR-

- * If WHO_MOVE_DATECD=1, set MOVER=6
- * Else if WHO_MOVE_DATECD=2, 3, set MOVER=4
- * Else if WHO_MOVE_DATECD=DK, RF, set MOVER=5

NOKNOW

Field

Background Variables.NOKNOW

Description: Indicates that individual should not be displayed in list of persons and should not have person based questions asked (this variable originates from the PI instrument)

Form Pane Label: NOKNOW

SAS Name: NOKNOW

Tag Name: NOKNOW

Inherited Universe:

Universe:

Universe Description:

Question Text:

Spanish Question Text:

Type: String

Length: 1

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

Array:

Special Instructions: * If OUTMOV_KNOWLEDGE=2, DK, RF, set NOKNOW= 1
* Else set NOKNOW = 0

If NOKNOW = 1 then treat the person the same as DELETE = 1 and the person should not be displayed in a list of persons and should not have person based questions asked.

Field

OTHER
Background Variables.OTHER

Description: Person level variable to indicate the person has another address (this variable originates from the PI instrument)

Form Pane Label:

SAS Name:

Tag Name:

Inherited Universe:

Universe:

Universe Description:

Question Text: *Non-screen item*

Spanish Question Text:

Type: String

Length: 1

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

Array:

Special Instructions: If OTHER_PLACE1 = 1 and PERCOUNT = 1, set OTHER = 1 for that person
Else set OTHER = 0 for all persons (i.e., not a one-person household or OTHER_PLACE1 = 2, DK, RF)

-OR-

* WHO_OTHER_PLACE1=1 and OPERCOUNT=1, set OTHER=1 for that person
* Else set WHO_OTHER = 0 for all persons (i.e. not a one person household or chose 2, DK or RF)

-OR-

* set OTHER=1 for each person selected at WHO_OTHER_PLACE2
* else set OTHER = 0

Field

OUTCOUNT
Background Variables.OUTCOUNT

Description: Indicates number of people listed in outmover section (this variable originates from the PI instrument)

Form Pane Label: OUTCOUNT

SAS Name: OUTCOUNT

Tag Name: OUTCOUNT

Inherited Universe:

Universe:

Universe Description:

Question Text: *Non screen item

Spanish Question Text:

Type: String

Length: 2

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

Array:

Special Instructions: Set OUTCOUNT = number of people listed in OUTMOVER section (REVIEW_LIST = 1, 2, or 4) - the number of people where REVIEW_LIST = 3.

PERCOUNT

Field

Background Variables.PERCOUNT

Description: This variable equals the number of people in the household. (this variable originates from the PI instrument)

Form Pane Label: PERCOUNT

SAS Name: PERCOUNT

Tag Name: PERCOUNT

Inherited Universe:

Universe:

Universe Description:

Question Text:

Spanish Question Text:

Type: Integer

Length: 2

Min: 0

Max: 49

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

Array:

Special Instructions: The range is from 1 - 49, including 49.

Field

REFERENCE
Background Variables.REFERENCE

Description: Indicates the reference person. Set on the TENURE question. (this variable originates from the PI instrument)

Form Pane Label: REFERENCE

SAS Name: REFERENCE

Tag Name: REFERENCE

Inherited Universe:

Universe:

Universe Description:

Question Text:

Spanish Question Text:

Type: Integer

Length: 1

Min: 0

Max: 1

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

Array:

SHARED

Field

Background Variables.SHARED

Description: Person level variable to indicate the person stayed with another relative (this variable originates from the PI instrument)

Form Pane Label:

SAS Name:

Tag Name:

Inherited Universe:

Universe:

Universe Description:

Question Text: *Non-screen item*

Spanish Question Text:

Type: String

Length: 1

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

Array:

Special Instructions: If SHARED_CUST1 = 1 and PERCOUNT = 1 set SHARED = 1 for that person
Else set SHARED = 0 for all persons (i.e., not a one-person household or chose 2, DK, or RF for SHARED_CUST1)

-OR-

* WHO_SHARED_CUST1=1 and OPERCOUNT=1, set SHARED=1 for that person
* Else set SHARED = 0 for all persons (i.e. not a one person household or chose 2, DK or RF)

-OR-

* set SHARED=1 for each person selected at WHO_SHARED_CUST2
* else set SHARED = 0

Skip Instructions: If SHARED = 1, go to SHARED_ADDR1

SEAS

Field

Background Variables.SEAS

Description: Person level variable to indicate the person has a seasonal home (this variable originates from the PI instrument)

Form Pane Label:

SAS Name:

Tag Name:

Inherited Universe:

Universe:

Universe Description:

Question Text: *Non-screen item*

Spanish Question Text:

Type: String

Length: 1

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

Array:

Special Instructions: If SEAS_HOME1 = 1 and PERCOUNT = 1, set SEAS = 1 for that person
Else set SEAS = 0 for all persons (i.e., not a one-person household or SEAS_HOME1 = 2, DK, RF)

-OR-

* WHO_SEASONAL_HOME=1 and OPERCOUNT=1, set SEAS=1 for that person
* Else set SEAS = 0 for all persons (i.e. not a one person household or chose 2, DK or RF)

-OR-

* set SEAS=1 for each person selected for WHO_SEAS_HOME2
* else set SEAS = 0

VERIFY

Field

Background Variables.VERIFY

Description: Person level variable to indicate the name selected to add additional address (this variable originates from the PI instrument)

Form Pane Label:

SAS Name:

Tag Name:

Inherited Universe:

Universe:

Universe Description:

Question Text:

Spanish Question Text:

Type: String

Length: 1

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

Array:

Special Instructions: Set VERIFY = 1 for each name selected

Field

WHI
Background Variables.WHI

Description: Household level flag to indicate if there is a whole household of in-movers (this variable originates from the PI instrument)

Form Pane Label:

SAS Name:

Tag Name:

Inherited Universe:

Universe:

Universe Description:

Question Text: *Non-screen item

Spanish Question Text:

Type: String

Length: 1

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

Array:

Special Instructions: If MOVER = 2, 3 for all persons on the roster, set WHI = 1

WHI, 1 character, numeric

WHNR

Field

Background Variables.WHNR

Description: Household level flag to indicate if there is a whole household of non-residents (this variable originates from the PI instrument)

Form Pane Label:

SAS Name:

Tag Name:

Inherited Universe:

Universe:

Universe Description:

Question Text:

Spanish Question Text:

Type: String

Length: 1

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

Array:

Special Instructions: If MOVER = 3 or 6 for all persons on the roster, set WHNR = 1

WHNR, 1 character, numeric

Check

PHONE_NUMBER_CHECK

PHONE_NUMBER_CHECK

Description: A hard error that instructs the FRs to enter a valid phone number.

Inherited Universe:

Universe: * list the fields where phone number is collected

Universe Description: This edit must be enforced on every field where a phone number is collected.

Text:

Spanish Text:

Check Instructions: A valid phone number, (ABC) DEF-GHIJ, must meet each of the following conditions:

- The telephone number contains 10 digits
- The digits in positions A and D are not 0 or 1
- The digit in position B is not 9
- The digits in positions B and C are not the same
- The digits in positions ABC are not 456, 710, or 950
- The digits in positions AB are not 88.
- The digits in positions DEFGHIJ are not all the same
- The digits in positions DEF are not 555, 950, 958, 959
- The digits in positions EF are not 11

Type: Hard

Skip Instructions: Goto the phone number field that is invalid.

ZIP_CODE_CHECK

ZIP_CODE_CHECK

Check

Description: A hard error that states, 'Enter a complete five-digit ZIP Code' will be displayed when less than five numbers are entered for a ZIP Code entry. Also, 99998 and 99999 are not valid ZIP Codes. They are reserved for a ZIP Code entry of "Refused" (99998) and "Don't Know " (99999).

Inherited Universe:

Universe: *list every zip code text field

Universe Description: This check must be enforced on every text field where a zip code is collected.

Text: Enter a complete five-digit ZIP Code.

Spanish Text: Escriba un código postal de cinco dígitos completo.

Check Instructions: Display the hard error when

- less than five numbers are entered for a ZIP Code entry, or
- 99998 is entered (reserved for RF), or
- 99999 is entered (reserved for DK).

Type: Hard

Skip Instructions: Goto the ZIP code field that is invalid.

Field

Early Exit/F10

Early Exit/F10

Description: Early Exit (F10) from the reinterview

Form Pane Label: Early Exit/F10

SAS Name: Early Exit/F10

Tag Name: Early Exit/F10

Inherited Universe:

Universe:

Universe Description:

Question Text:

Spanish Question Text:

Type: Classification

Length: 1

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

Array:

Skip Instructions: Early exit is only accessible if (ROSTER1B = 1 and COMPLETE = 1); if this is true, go to END_NOW